# Computational analysis of CpG site DNA methylation

Mohammadmersad Ghorbani

A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Brunel University

September 2013

School of information Systems, Computing and Mathematics

## **Abstract**

Epigenetics is the study of factors that can change DNA and passed to next generation without change to DNA sequence. DNA methylation is one of the categories of epigenetic change. DNA methylation is the attachment of methyl group (CH3) to DNA. Most of the time it occurs in the sequences that G is followed by C known as CpG sites and by addition of methyl to the cytosine residue. As science and technology progress new data are available about individual's DNA methylation profile in different conditions. Also new features discovered that can have role in DNA methylation. The availability of new data on DNA methylation and other features of DNA provide challenge to bioinformatics and the opportunity to discover new knowledge from existing data. In this research multiple data series were used to identify classes of methylation DNA to CpG sites. These classes are a) Never methylated CpG sites,b) Always methylated CpG sites, c) Methylated CpG sites in cancer/disease samples and non-methylated in normal samples d) Methylated CpG sites in normal samples and nonmethylated in cancer/disease samples. After identification of these sites and their classes, an analysis was carried out to find the features which can better classify these sites a matrix of features was generated using four applications in EMBOSS software suite. Features matrix was also generated using the gUse/WS-PGRADE portal workflow system. In order to do this each of the four applications were grid enabled and ported to BOINC platform. The gUse portal was connected to the BOINC project via 3G-bridge. Each node in the workflow created portion of matrix and then these portions were combined together to create final matrix. This final feature matrix used in a hill climbing workflow. Hill climbing node was a JAVA program ported to BOINC platform. A Hill climbing search workflow was used to search for a subset of features that are better at classifying the CpG sites using 5 different measurements and three different classification methods: support vector machine, naïve bayes and J48 decision tree. Using this approach the hill climbing search found the models which contain less than half the number of features and better classification results. It is also been demonstrated that using gUse/WS-PGRADE workflow system can provide a modular way of feature generation so adding new feature generator application can be done without changing other parts. It is also shown that using grid enabled applications can speedup both feature generation and feature subset selection. The approach used in this research for distributed workflow based feature generation is not restricted to this study and can be applied in other studies that involve feature generation. The approach also

needs multiple binaries to generate portions of features. The grid enabled hill climbing search application can also be used in different context as it only requires to follow the same format of feature matrix.

## **Declaration**

I hereby declare that the research presented in this thesis is my own work except where otherwise stated, and has not been submitted for any other degree.

# Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my family for their support in my study, my supervisors Dr Annette Payne and Dr Simon Taylor. I would like to thank students, academics and member of staff at department of information systems and computing at Brunel University for their help and advice in carrying out this research.

## **Supporting Publications**

The following publications have resulted from the research presented in this thesis:

- 1) Taylor, S.J., Ghorbani, M., Mustafee, N., Turner, S.J., Kiss, T., Farkas, D., Kite, S. and Straßburger, S. (2011) "Distributed computing and modeling & simulation: Speeding up simulations and creating large models", *Simulation Conference (WSC)*, *Proceedings of the 2011 Winter* IEEE, pp. 161.
- 2) Simon Taylor, Mohammadmersad Ghorbani, Tamas Kiss, Daniel Farkas and David Gilbert. Investigating Approaches to Speeding Up Systems Biology Using BOINC-Based Desktop Grids. Simon J E Taylor. Mohammadmersad Ghorbani. IWSG-Life 2011 science gateways for life sciences. 3rd international workshop on science gateways for life sciences London, United Kingdom 8-10 June 2011.
- 3) Taylor, Simon J.E. and Ghrobani, Mohammadmersad and Kiss, Tamas and Elder, Mark. (2012) Investigating volunteer computing for Simul8, a feasibility study. In: *Operational research society simulation workshop 2012* (SW12), 27th - 28th March 2012, Worcestershire, England.
- 4) Mohammadmersad Ghorbani, David Gilbert, Mark Pook and Annette Payne Computational analysis of the differentially methylated DNA in the frataxin gene (FXN) seen in Friedreich's ataxia (FRDA) patients , 2012, Atax. Res. Conf. Abs.: 74.
- 5) Mohammadmersad Ghorbani, Annette Payne, Simon J. E. Taylor, Michael Themis Computational identification and Analysis of CpG Site Methylation in Cancer Cells *The Twelfth International Symposium on Intelligent Data Analysis* (IDA2013) 17 19 October 2013 Royal Statistical Society, London, UK.

6) Mohammadmersad Ghorbani, Simon J E Taylor, Mark A. Pook, and Annette Payne. 2013 Comparative (Computational) Analysis of the DNA Methylation Status of Trinucleotide Repeat Expansion Diseases . *Journal of Nucleic Acids Hindawi publication*.

## **Contents**

| Li | st of F | Figures                                     | vi |
|----|---------|---|----|
| Li | st of T | Tables                                      | ix |
| Cl | hapter  | 1 - Introduction                            | 1  |
| 1  | Ove     | erview                                      | 1  |
|    | 1.1     | Rational and motivation                     | 2  |
|    | 1.2     | Aims and Objectives                         | 3  |
|    | 1.3     | Research Methodology                        | 3  |
|    | 1.4     | Outline                                     | 5  |
|    | 1.5     | Contributions                               | 6  |
|    | 1.6     | Chapter Summary                             | 7  |
| Cl | hapter  | 2 – Background                              | 8  |
| 2  | Intr    | oduction                                    | 8  |
|    | 2.1     | Biological background                       | 8  |
|    | 2.1.    | 1 Epigenetic change biological perspective  | 11 |
|    | 2.1.    | 2 DNA methylation                           | 11 |
|    | 2.2     | Methods of identifying DNA methylation      | 12 |
|    | 2.2.    | 1 Bisulfite conversion                      | 12 |
|    | 2.2.    | 2 Microarray technology                     | 14 |
|    | 2.2.    | 3 Microarray platforms                      | 15 |
|    | 2.3     | Bioinformatics                              | 17 |
|    | 2.4     | Grid computing.                             | 18 |
|    | 2.4.    | 1 Middleware software                       | 19 |
|    | 2.4.    | 2 Advantages of desktop grid                | 20 |
|    | 2.5     | Desktop grid applications in bioinformatics | 21 |
|    | 2.5.    | 1 gLite                                     | 22 |
|    | 2.5.    | 2 Globus                                    | 23 |
|    | 2.5.    | 3 ARC                                       | 24 |
|    | 2.5.    | 4 UNICORE                                   | 24 |
|    | 2.5.    | 5 BOINC                                     | 25 |
|    | 2.5.    | 6 XtremWeb                                  | 27 |
|    | 2.5     | 7 OurGrid                                   | 27 |

| 2    | .5.8  | SZDG  | 28 |
|------|-------|---|----|
| 2    | .5.9  | HTCondor  | 29 |
| 2.6  | Wo    | rkflow Systems                                  | 30 |
| 2    | .6.1  | Taverna   | 31 |
| 2    | .6.2  | Galaxy  | 31 |
| 2    | .6.3  | Kepler  | 31 |
| 2    | .6.4  | Jopera  | 32 |
| 2    | .6.5  | SQLshare  | 32 |
| 2    | .6.6  | gUse  | 32 |
| 2.7  | DN    | A methylation data sources                      | 33 |
| 2    | .7.1  | Published papers                                | 33 |
| 2    | .7.2  | General databases                               | 34 |
| 2    | .7.3  | Special purpose DNA methylation databases       | 34 |
| 2.8  | Fea   | ture generation                                 | 35 |
| 2    | .8.1  | MEME (Multiple EM for Motif Elicitation)        | 36 |
| 2    | .8.2  | MAST (Motif Alignment & Search Tool)            | 36 |
| 2    | .8.3  | Word Composition                                | 36 |
| 2    | .8.4  | EMBOSS  | 36 |
| 2    | .8.5  | UCSC table browser                              | 37 |
| 2.9  | Ma    | chine learning                                  | 38 |
| 2.10 | O Cla | ssification methods in DNA methylation analysis | 39 |
| 2    | .10.1 | Problem definition                              | 39 |
| 2    | .10.2 | Tree models                                     | 40 |
| 2    | .10.3 | Support vector machine                          | 41 |
| 2    | .10.4 | Naive Bayes classification                      | 42 |
| 2    | .10.5 | Neural Networks                                 | 43 |
| 2.1  | 1 Me  | asurement of prediction outcome                 | 44 |
| 2    | .11.1 | Cross validation                                | 44 |
| 2    | .11.2 | Confusion matrix:                               | 44 |
| 2    | .11.3 | The true positive rate, precision and F-Measure | 45 |
| 2    | .11.4 | The area under ROC curve                        | 46 |
| 2    | .11.5 | Kappa   | 46 |
| 2.12 | 2 Sea | rching the feature space                        | 47 |
| 2    | .12.1 | Heuristic search                                | 48 |

| 2     | .12.2           | Hill climbing   | 49 |
|-------|-----------------|---|----|
| 2     | .12.3           | Simulated annealing   | 51 |
| 2     | .12.4           | Genetic search algorithm                                      | 53 |
| 2.13  | 3 Sur           | nmary   | 55 |
| Chapt | er 3 - <b>(</b> | Comparative analysis of three Trinucleotide Repeated Diseases | 57 |
| 3 B   | Backgro         | ound  | 57 |
| 3.1   | Me              | thod  | 59 |
| 3     | .1.1            | Pattern Generation  | 59 |
| 3.2   | Res             | sults   | 64 |
| 3     | .2.1            | Frequency   | 64 |
| 3     | .2.2            | Proportional frequency  | 65 |
| 3     | .2.3            | WEKA J48 Analysis   | 66 |
| 3     | .2.4            | Comparison with MEME software                                 | 67 |
| 3     | .2.5            | CTCF binding  | 69 |
| 3     | .2.6            | Comparison of patterns with DNA binding protein sites         | 69 |
| 3.3   | Cor             | nclusion  | 70 |
| Chapt | er 4 - <b>(</b> | CpG site identification                                       | 73 |
| 4 B   | ackgro          | ound  | 73 |
| 4     | .1.1            | Objectives  | 74 |
| 4.2   | Me              | thods   | 75 |
| 4     | .2.1            | Datasets Selection  | 75 |
| 4     | .2.2            | Raw data standardization for all series                       | 75 |
| 4     | .2.3            | Methods of Dataset selection                                  | 77 |
| 4     | .2.4            | CpG sites identification                                      | 81 |
| 4     | .2.5            | Motif Discovery   | 83 |
| 4     | .2.6            | Using motifs for Classification                               | 84 |
| 4.3   | Res             | sults   | 84 |
| 4     | .3.1            | CPG sites and their classes                                   | 84 |
| 4     | .3.2            | Genes neighbouring the CpGs in Experiment A                   | 85 |
| 4     | .3.3            | MicroRNA results  | 89 |
| 4     | .3.4            | Discovered motifs   | 90 |
| 4     | .3.5            | Classification results  | 91 |
| 4     | .3.6            | WEKA  | 91 |
| 4     | .3.7            | Summary   | 93 |

|   | _          |       | Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset sele      |     |
|---|------------|-------|---|-----|
| 5 |            |       | ound  |     |
|   | 5.1        | Ob    | jectives  | 95  |
|   | 5.2        | Ov    | verview of chapter  | 96  |
|   | 5.3        | BC    | DINC desktop grid computing   | 96  |
|   | 5.4        | Wo    | orkunit submission  | 96  |
|   | 5.5        | Ge    | nWrapper  | 97  |
|   | 5.6        | gU    | se (Grid and Cloud User Support Environment)                                | 99  |
|   | 5.7        | Tes   | st grid Infrastructure preparation  | 100 |
|   | 5.8        | Gr    | id enabling selected EMBOSS applications                                    | 102 |
|   | 5.8.       | 1     | Banana  | 102 |
|   | 5.8.       | 2     | Btwisted  | 103 |
|   | 5.8.       | .3    | Wordcount   | 104 |
|   | 5.8.       | 4     | Jaspscan  | 106 |
|   | 5.9        | Cre   | eating Feature Generation workflow  | 108 |
|   | 5.9.       | 1     | One application feature generation  | 110 |
|   | 5.9.       | 2     | Multiple Application feature generation                                     | 111 |
|   | 5.10       | Wo    | orkflow submission  | 114 |
|   | 5.11       | Gr    | id enabled hill climbing search   | 118 |
|   | 5.12       | Hil   | ll climbing search master application                                       | 120 |
|   | 5.13       | Hil   | ll climbing Search collector application                                    | 121 |
|   | 5.14       | Hil   | ll climbing Search Workflow Generation                                      | 122 |
|   | 5.15       | Hil   | ll climbing Search Job Submission   | 123 |
|   | 5.16       | Per   | rformance test feature generating matrix                                    | 123 |
|   | 5.16       | 5.1   | Performance test hill climbing search                                       | 126 |
|   | 5.17       | Per   | rformance testing of each classification method                             | 127 |
|   | 5.18       | Co    | nclusion  | 128 |
| C | hapter     | 6 - 3 | Features Classifying CpG sites  | 130 |
| 6 | Bac        | kgr   | ound  | 130 |
|   | 6.1        | Ob    | jectives  | 131 |
|   | 6.2        | Fea   | ature subset selection  | 131 |
|   | 6.3<br>WEK |       | l features results from classification with different classification method |     |
|   | VV LIN     | Λ     |   | 133 |

| 6.4 All      | features results in each feature class type from classification | ı with different |  |
|--------------|---|------------------|--|
|              | ion methods in WEKA.  |                  |  |
| 6.4.1        | Structural features   | 133              |  |
| 6.4.2        | Transcription factor binding features                           | 134              |  |
| 6.4.3        | Word count features   | 134              |  |
| 6.5 Fea      | nture subset selection  | 134              |  |
| 6.6 Hil      | l climbing  | 136              |  |
| 6.7 Co       | nclusion  | 141              |  |
| Chapter 7 Su | ummary and Future Work  | 143              |  |
| 7 Introduc   | ction   | 143              |  |
| 7.1 Fin      | dings   | 144              |  |
| 7.1.1        | Distinguishing motifs in trinucleotide repeat disease           | 144              |  |
| 7.1.2        | Identification of CpG sites in different classes                | 145              |  |
| 7.1.3        | Fast and Scalable feature generation system,                    | 146              |  |
| 7.1.4        | Predictive model of DNA methylation                             | 147              |  |
| 7.2 Fut      | ure work  | 148              |  |
| 7.2.1        | Different methylation contexts                                  | 148              |  |
| 7.2.2        | Improvement of feature generation                               | 148              |  |
| 7.2.3        | Improvement to hill climbing search                             | 148              |  |
| 7.2.4        | Conclusion  | 149              |  |
| References   |   | 150              |  |
| Appendix A   | : Ranked table of the features.                                 | 162              |  |
| Appendix B   | Source codes  | 200              |  |
| Ported wo    | Ported wordcount source code                                    |                  |  |
| Ported jas   | pscan source code   | 202              |  |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1-1 Steps used in this research for creating predictive model of CpG site     |     |
|--|-----|
| methylation  | 5   |
| Figure 2-1 the figure shows the process of protein creation in from DNA to RNA to    |     |
| Protein  | 9   |
| Figure 2-2 Table shows codes and amino acid related to each codon. Codons are thr    | ee  |
| letter DNA base pairs.   | 10  |
| Figure 2-3 Epigenetic changes  | 11  |
| Figure 2-4: Molecular view of "CpG site" methylation and process of DNA              |     |
| methylation by DNA methyltransferase. (hgu 2013) and (mpipsykl 2013)                 | 12  |
| Figure 2-5 Process of bisulphite sequencing which can detect CpG site methylation.   |     |
| Two locations are cytosine after treatment so they are methylated in original sequen | ce. |
|  | 13  |
| Figure 2-6 Hybridisation in microarray technology                                    | 14  |
| Figure 2-7 increase in sequencing data stored at EBI over the years (Marx, 2013)     | 18  |
| Figure 2-8 Type of different grid middlewares  | 20  |
| Figure 2-9 some of high ranked projects related to biological research which uses    |     |
| BOINC information from (boincstat 2013) and individual project web sites             | 22  |
| Figure 2-10 Job Flow in gLite (Burke Stephen et al., 2011)                           | 23  |
| Figure 2-11 Globus High level services (globus project 2013)                         | 24  |
| Figure 2-12 Architecture of UNICORE source (unicore project 2013)                    | 25  |
| Figure 2-13 Interaction between different BOINC processes and database processes     | in  |
| the rectangle are server side components. (Ries, Schroder and Grout, 2011)           | 26  |
| Figure 2-14 OurGrid high level architecture (OurGrid 2013)                           | 28  |
|  |     |

| Figure 2-15 SZDG architecture (Taylor et al., 2011)                                       |
|---|
| Figure 2-16 Main processes in HTCondor system (Thain, Tannenbaum and Livny,               |
| 2005)   |
| Figure 2-17 Different ways of presenting DNA methylation from top FMR1                    |
| methylation, DM1 methylation, FXN CpG sites methylation                                   |
| Figure 2-18 USCS table browser form and define regions form (UCSC Browser 2013)           |
| 38  |
| Figure 2-19 shows support vector that separate dots from squares with hyperplane          |
| (Tufféry, 201, p. 503)  |
| Figure 2-20 simple perceptron (Alpaydin E 2010)43   |
| Figure 2-21. An example of confusion matrix for four classes of CpG site methylation.     |
|   |
| Figure 2-22 shows the true positive rate calculation from confusion matrix from           |
| Figure 2-21   |
| Figure 2-23 calculation of kappa statistic from confusion matrix                          |
| Figure 2-24 Hill climbing finds local optima  |
| Figure 3-1 This figure shows the 3 gene regions under investigation: A) DMPK 3'UTR        |
| region, B) FMR1 5' UTR region and C) FXN intron 1 region. A scheme of the DNA             |
| sequence, transcriptional start site and the regions analysed are shown. The grey shading |
| shows the always methylated (AM) regions, blue, the never methylated (NM) and the         |
| yellow area shows variably methylated (VM) regions. CpG sites are underlined and          |
| bold numbers at start and end of each line show base pair number in the sequence. A       |
| triangle shows the location of repeat expansion and the box above triangle shows the      |
|   |
| TNR repeats. The green highlighted region in the FMR1 gene indicates the promoter         |
| region. The CTCF binding sites are shown in red Expanded from (Pook 2012)                 |
| Figure 3-2 Decision tree created by WEKA package. AM is always methylated, NM is          |
| never methylated (NM) and (VM) is variably methylated                                     |
| Figure 4-1 Summary of previous works on CpG island and CpG site methylation74             |
| Figure 4-2 shell script code for extracting samples raw data and creating one file per    |
| sample  |
| Figure 4-3 Steps in finding Normal and Cancer samples in GEO database79                   |
| Figure 4-4 CpG site identification steps  |
| Figure 4-5 Proportion of CpG site to UCSC CpG Island to total number of CpG sites .85     |
| Figure 4-6 proportion of each relation to total number of CpG sites in each class85       |
| Figure 4-7 Unique microRNA in each class of CpG sites                                     |
| Figure 4-8 Motifs discovered in DNA sequence of CpG sites                                 |
| Figure 4-9 This diagram illustrates that the m13C (TCCAAGGGACACC) motif                   |
| doesn't occur in the flanking DNA sequences occurring in 50 out of 51 of the CpGs         |
| identified in experiment A and occurs in all 7 of the sequences surrounding CpGs          |
| identified in experiment C  |
| Figure 5-1: Snapshot of BOINC output template file  |
| Figure 5-2. Diagram shows how different part of GenWrapper interacts with each other      |
| and communication with BOINC client (Marosi, Balaton and Kacsuk, 2009)99                  |
| Figure 5-3. gUse server architecture.   |

| Figure 5-4. Different software used in the client and server side of the system and their |
|---|
| interaction with each other   |
| Figure 5-5. The client side view of program used for feature generation and feature       |
| subset selection  |
| Figure 5-6 part of jaspscan result file   |
| Figure 5-7. Input sequence file and Output feature file                                   |
| Figure 5-8. Workflow of one node banana contains generator application and collector.     |
|   |
| Figure 5-9. workflow for two ported application btwisted and banana                       |
| Figure 5-10. the completed workflow of the feature matrix generator needs two input       |
| files one determining the number of sequences per file and the other is the fasta file of |
| all sequences. Individual application results could be downloaded as in the workflow      |
| they were configured as permanent .The final results were generated in the matrix         |
| generator node  |
| Figure 5-11 an example of Workflow configuration page115                                  |
| Figure 5-12 an example of a job Submission page, the "configure" button should be         |
| used to add input and output files and to define binaries for each workflow115            |
| Figure 5-13. Details of the status of each job after workflow submission could be         |
| monitored in ws-pgrade portal. This figure shows the workflow submission for an input     |
| file which contained 20 sequences. It then indicated that each sequence should be         |
| submitted individually so eventually 20 jobs were submitted117                            |
| Figure 5-14. An example of BOINC results page   |
| Figure 5-15. Hill climbing search workflow graph in the graph editor shows the search     |
| node is the worker node, and generator and collector nodes are master nodes               |
| Figure 5-16. BOINC client log snapshot shows details of tasks running on clients          |
| machines  |
| Figure 5-17 speedup improvement by batching of more than 1 sequence per file 124          |
| Figure 5-18 The speed-up result for 653 sequence in the dataset for different numbers of  |
| sequences per file  |
| Figure 5-19 The graph shows speedup results for two different kinds of configuration.     |
| Improvement could be seen as the number of "wu_in_progreess" was restricted127            |
| Figure 5-20 shows speedup results for different classification methods in feature subset  |
| selection   |
| Figure 6-1: feature subset selection method   |
| Figure 6-2 Comparison of best random starting point, random starting point, all feature   |
| starting point, zero feature starting point kappa maximisation with hill climbing 136     |
| Figure 7-1 Relationship between algorithms developed as part of this research144          |
| Figure 7-2 Feature generation and subset selection workflows                              |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 2-1 List of general purpose public databases                                   | 34    |
|--|-------|
| Table 2-2 DNA methylation databases  | 35    |
| Table 2-3 Hill Climbing  | 51    |
| Table 2-4 Simulated Annealing  | 53    |
| Table 2-5 Genetic Algorithm  | 55    |
| Table 3-1 Table of discriminatory patterns   | 62    |
| Table 3-2 Table of unique patterns in each region                                    | 63    |
| Table 3-3 Pattern count algorithm  | 65    |
| Table 3-4 Comparison of MEME results with patterns found in this study               | 68    |
| Table 4-1 Dataset Selection Algorithm  | 78    |
| Table 4-2 GEO data series  | 80    |
| Table 4-3 CpG site identification  | 82    |
| Table 4-4 Genes neighbouring expriment A   | 86    |
| Table 4-5: The genes neighbouring the CpGs found in Experiment C                     | 89    |
| Table 5-1 Sequential feature generation algorithm                                    | 95    |
| Table 5-2 Comparison of different way of porting application boinc platform (Ma      | rosi, |
| Kovács and Kacsuk, 2013)   | 98    |
| Table 5-3: Grid Enable banana program  | 103   |
| Table 5-4: Grid enabled btwisted   | 104   |
| Table 5-5: Grid enabled wordcount  | 105   |
| Table 5-6 : Grid Enable Jaspscan   | 107   |
| Table 5-7 Summary of ported applications   | 108   |
| Table 5-8 Example of full set feature matrix.  | 119   |
| Table 5-9 Example of feature subset matrix   | 119   |
| Table 5-10 Speedup results for different number of sequences and different numb      | er    |
| sequence per files   | 124   |
| Table 5-11 speedup results for different number of iterations of hill climbing for 2 | 0 to  |
| 100 iterations   | 126   |
| Table 5-12 Shows the comparison of speed-up for different numbers of jobs and        |       |
| different configurations   | 127   |

| Table 5-13 details of speedup as programs progress                                       | 128 |
|--|-----|
| Table 6-1 Reported result of selected papers on Epigenetic analysis                      | 130 |
| Table 6-2 Hill Climbing Search   | 132 |
| Table 6-3: results of applying different classification methods using all features1      | 133 |
| Table 6-4: results of applying classification method using only structural features1     | 133 |
| Table 6-5: results of applying classification method using only transcription factors. 1 | 134 |
| Table 6-6 Results of applying classification method using only word counts1              | 134 |
| Table 6-7 Kappa statistic strength of agreement1   | 137 |
| Table 6-8 Details of expriments and values of each expriment for the maximum result      | t   |
|  | 138 |
| Table 6-9 table shows direct and indirect improvement by hill climbing search1           |     |
| Table 6-10: Proportion of features from different type of features in the final subset.  |     |
| Total number of feature column shows the proportion of features from the initial full    |     |
| feature space. Table is sorted by kappa value1   | 140 |
| Table 6-11 top 5 group of features that shared among different subsets. Percentage       |     |
| represents percentage of models that these features occurred in them details of each     |     |
| feature provided in Appendix A1  | 141 |

## **Chapter 1 - Introduction**

## 1 Overview

Advancement in technology and science leads to the increase in size and accumulation of biological data. These advancements make new challenges for analysis of data and also provide new opportunities to find new knowledge from existing data. These challenges include coping with new discoveries as the science progress and integrating this new knowledge to existing knowledge and processing of large datasets which needs some form of standardisation.

One of the new areas in biology which produce large datasets is Epigenetic. In epigenetic studies, factors that can pass to next generation without change to the DNA sequence are examined (Sharma, Kelly and Jones, 2010).

Firstly in a smaller scale study, DNA methylation in three different trinucleotide repeat diseases was examined. The data was gathered from charts and graph from publications. To compare this data, they were manually reproduced and standardised into 3 classes. This combination and the use of word pattern as features haven't been reported on these trinucleotide repeats disease. These disease are fragile X syndrome, myotonic dystrophy type I and Friedreich's ataxia (Pook M *et al* 2008) (Naumann *et al.*, 2009) (Lopez Castel *et al.*, 2011). Three different classes of regions which were analysed are described here:

- a) Variably methylation CpG regions (more than one site) in normal and disease condition.
- b) Non-variably methylated CpG regions in normal and disease condition.
- c) Never methylated CpG regions in normal and disease condition.

Secondly methylation of CpG sites in DNA sequences were studied using the datasets which stored in GEO (Gene Expression Omnibus) database (Barrett *et al.*, 2013) over the time using Illumine HumanMethylation450K microarray technology (Illumina, 2012c). This microarray platform is the most recent microarray technology with the largest coverage comparing with other platforms. The samples examined here are from cancer and normal tissue, with four possible classes of samples being examined. These classes are:

- a) Never methylated CpG sites.
- b) Always methylated CpG sites.
- c) Methylated CpG sites in cancer samples and non-methylated in normal samples.
- d) Methylated CpG sites in normal samples and non-methylated in cancer samples.

In order to address the challenge of integrating new discoveries, a scalable and modular system was designed. In this system each new module represents different kind of analysis on DNA sequence and can be added to or updated without change to another part of the system. In order to overcome computational challenge of analysing data, grid computing techniques were applied. Grid computing provides different methods and tools to share resources (CPUs, storage, instruments, data etc.) among users and to accelerate scientific research (Wilkinson, 2011). CpG sites identified in different classes were examined by classification and heuristic search methods, these methods found a feature subset that can better classify CpG sites. Finally predictive models provided good accuracy. It is possible to use these models as the pre-step of biological experiment design. For example, biologist may want to check set of CpG sites rather than all of them. They first examine these sets with the computational models and then choose those CpG sites that show better results in the computational test. So this research provides distributed modular system for feature generation and feature subset selection. Additionally identified CpG sites from examination of multiple datasets can have biomarker potential.

## 1.1 Rational and motivation

New technologies produce large amount of data about single location in DNA sequence in different conditions. Examples of these conditions are samples produced at different times, tissues, disease and etc. Accumulation of these datasets over the time provides opportunity to discover new biomarkers. Stable biomarkers among all samples can provide insight into the process which leads to that stability or better design of experiments which examines variable biomarkers. Variable biomarkers may have diagnostic value.

## 1.2 Aims and Objectives

The aim of this research is to find predictive models for the classification of different classes of CpG DNA methylation in human DNA.

In order to achieve this aim these objectives were completed:

- 1. Identify CpG sites with their classes from existing publically available data sets from normal and diseased individuals.
- 2. Identify features related to and classify these CpG sites using IDA and grid computing techniques.
- 3. Define and implement software that determines a feature subset (model) that predicts these classes of CpG sites accurately.

## 1.3 Research Methodology

The approach used in this research to analyse CpG sites methylation involves following specific steps. The proposed approach can be used as methodology, or roadmap, for DNA methylation studies. Each step's output can be used separately and the whole method can be used as a methodology to analyse DNA methylation.

The first step defines the target of the study, i.e., the type of disease. In this thesis, two types of disease are analysed, trinucleotide repeat diseases and cancer. Data was obtained from published papers or raw datasets that are publicly available. Three methylation classes are investigated here, namely never methylated, always methylated and variably methylated in the case of disease and normal DNA sequences. Methylation classes can be defined based on the tissue, cell type etc. These classes do not necessarily have to be defined as disease vs. normal. As it has been shown in previous research studies, DNA methylation varies among different cell and tissue types in normal situation and also over different time intervals (Sharma, Kelly and Jones, 2010).

Identifying regions or CpG sites based on the defined classes is next step. The CpG methylation is either defined in the literature or has to be calculated from raw data. This

## Chapter 1 Introduction

data can be provided as a dataset to further analyse attributes that can better classify these classes.

After identifying CpG sites, attributes related to them can be calculated based on the sequences near these sites by using applications like EMBOSS (Rice, Longden and Bleasby, 2000). They can be queried in other databases, like UCSC table tracks (UCSC Browser 2013), to identify the overlap with other genomic attributes. The attribute table provides a dataset for classification and data mining methods. It has been previously shown that these methods have effectively classified CpG sites or regions based on the identified classes. A grid-enabled workflow system simplifies the process of adding new nodes to the feature generation workflow. This system accelerates the feature generation and the feature subset selection by distributing jobs over desktop grid machines. Figure 1-1 shows each step, and the output of this step, of the methodology used in this research.

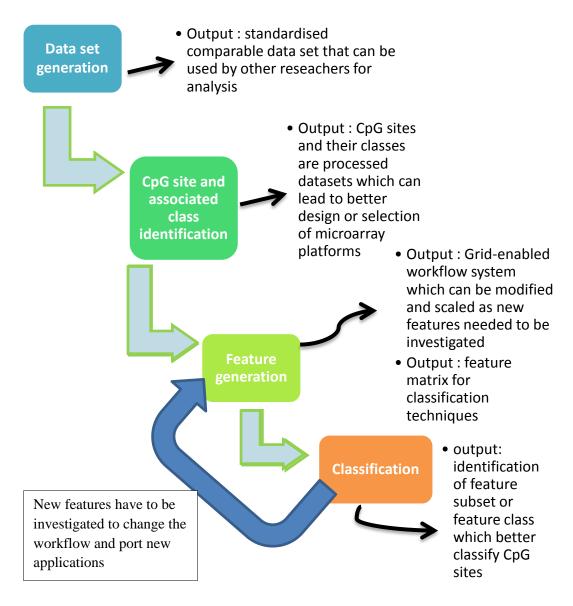


Figure 1-1 Steps used in this research for creating predictive model of CpG site methylation

## 1.4 Outline

Chapter 2 provides biological background to the problem that is studied here. It also provides outlook on new challenges made by data generation and needs for processing and analysis of data by new technologies in biological science. Grid computing is reviewed as the technology that accelerates the processing of the data. Also different workflow systems are examined as one of the methods to creating modular systems which integrate new discovery tools without the change to other part of the system.

#### Chapter 1 Introduction

Heuristic search and classification methods are reviewed as the method for selecting important features subsets that classify CpG sites.

Chapter 3 proposes the DNA motifs that distinguish DNA methylation region classes in in three trinucleotide repeat diseases. The data source came from manually examining each trinucleotide repeat diseases methylation patterns in published papers.

Chapter 4 provides the method of selecting datasets stored in GEO database and making datasets comparable. A CpG site class identification method and the discovered CpG sites are provided in this chapter.

Chapter 5 describes details of the development of the grid enabled workflow system for generating features related to DNA sequence around the CpG sites. The workflow for searching the subset of important features is provided in this chapter.

Chapter 6 describes methods and models for predicting the different classes of CpG site.

Chapter 7 provides future work proposed in the area of DNA methylation. It also provides the suggestion for improvement of the workflow system. It summarised the results obtained in the thesis.

#### 1.5 Contributions

- 1) Identification of motifs that distinguish three trinucleotide repeats disease methylation region classes. (Chapter 3)
- 2) Identification of CpG sites in four classes of methylation in normal and cancer samples. These sites can be seen as the biomarker when they are variable in disease and normal sets. Also they could be used as the dataset to further analyse the features associated with them. (Chapter 4)
- 3) A modular Grid enabled workflow system for analysing identified CpG sites. (Chapter 5)
- 4) Generation of models predicting CpG site methylation classes and identification of features which are shared among all models. (Chapter 6)

5) A computational method for analysing CpG site methylation from dataset selection to feature subset selection is proposed. (Chapter 4,5,6)

## 1.6 Chapter Summary

In this chapter the research which was carried out in this thesis is briefly reviewed. It is stated in this chapter that existing data in the public database on DNA methylation have the potential of containing useful knowledge and computational tools can be applied to extract information from these data. In the process of achieving these tasks, a grid enabled web based system was developed that can be applied in other similar circumstances. The next chapter provides the background on DNA methylation and computational methods used in this research.

## **Chapter 2 – Background**

#### 2 Introduction

The research area in this thesis is in the field of bioinformatics and the use of different computational techniques to discover new knowledge from accumulated data from advancement in technology and science. This chapter provides biological background on the problem under investigation. It also provides an introduction to grid computing and a summary of common grid middleware. Grid computing techniques are used in this research to reduce the execution time of computational intensive programs that are usually employed in this type of studies. Finally, classification and heuristic search methods are summarised.

## 2.1 Biological background

Every living system's biological structure is organised in a hierarchy of organisation levels. The lowest unit in the cellular level is the cell. A group of similar cells creates different tissues like blood, bone, etc. In sequence, a functional group of tissues creates an organ. Organs that work together to deliver specific functionality, make an organ system and, finally, organism is a living system that can carry out different processes like growth and reproduction. Many multicellular organisms have similar hierarchy of organisation, although some basic organisms, like bacteria, include only one cell.

Inside the cells are molecules of deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA). DNA carries encoded information which is later translated to RNA and later to proteins and leads to functionality in upper level of organism.

DNA molecules are strings made of simpler nucleotide units. Each nucleotide is composed of four different kinds of nucleobases: adenine (A), cytosine (C) guanine (G)

and thymine (T), and a backbone which consists of phosphate groups and alternating sugar (deoxyribose). The DNA structure is mostly in the form of a double helix in which C is matched with G and T with A, in each strand of DNA. DNA is not just a long string of continuous base pairs but it is organised in structural units which are called chromosomes. Inside chromosomes, DNA is wrapped around histone proteins.

DNA is copied to RNA molecules (transcription). RNA is single stranded that contains uracil (U) instead of thymine (T) and RNA molecules are translated to proteins. Proteins are made up of chains of amino acids. This sequential transfer of information is known as *central dogma of molecular genetics* and explains the flow of information from DNA to protein (see Figure 2-1).

"The sequence of nucleotides in a gene specifies the sequence of nucleotide in the messenger RNA in turn the sequence of nucleotides in the messenger RNA specifies the sequence of amino acids in the polypeptide chain"

(Hartl and Ruvolo, 2011 p. 23)

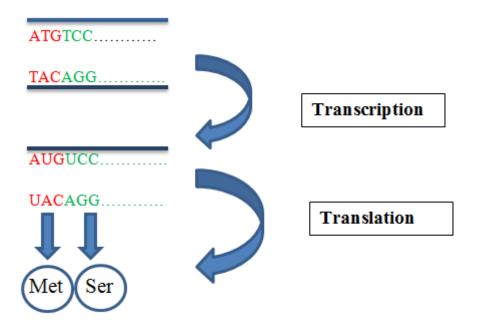


Figure 2-1 the figure shows the process of protein creation in from DNA to RNA to Protein

Proteins are important molecules in the cell and they are responsible for most of the cells functions like signalling, transportation, catalysis etc. Some proteins, like membrane proteins, are the building block of the structure of cells (Alberts, 2009, p 119).

Genes can be seen as subset of DNA sequence which finally translated to protein. Each three base pairs in DNA sequence finally translated to one amino acid in the protein. These triplets are called codon. Figure 2-2 shows standard genetic code and abbreviation of the translated amino acids. This is called genetic code and defines how the sequence of codons specifies the sequence of amino acid in a protein synthesis. As can be seen from the genetic code table, there are 64 codons in the code. This number derives from the number of the codon size, which is three, power the number of the base pairs, which are four. So, there are  $3^4$ = 64 codons. Codons are not translated to amino acids in the one to one manner. Multiple codons can be translated to one amino acid in many cases.

|            | second base |     |     |     |     |           |     |           |            |
|------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|------------|
| first base | Т           |     | С   |     | Α   |           | G   |           | third base |
| Т          | TTT         | Phe | TCT | Ser | TAT | Tyr       | TGT | Cys       | Т          |
|            | TTC         | Phe | TCC | Ser | TAC | Tyr       | TGC | Cys       | С          |
|            | TTA         | Leu | TCA | Ser | TAA | Terminati | TGA | Terminati | Α          |
|            | TTG         | Leu | TCG | Ser | TAG | Terminati | TGG | Trp       | G          |
| С          | CTT         | Leu | CCT | Pro | CAT | His       | CGT | Arg       | Т          |
|            | CTC         | Leu | CCC | Pro | CAC | His       | CGC | Arg       | С          |
|            | CTA         | Leu | CCA | Pro | CAA | Gln       | CGA | Arg       | Α          |
|            | CTG         | Leu | CCG | Pro | CAG | Gln       | CGG | Arg       | G          |
| А          | ATT         | lle | Act | Thr | AAT | Asn       | AGT | Ser       | Т          |
|            | ATC         | lle | ACC | Thr | AAC | Asn       | AGC | Ser       | С          |
|            | ATA         | lle | ACA | Thr | AAA | Lys       | AGA | Arg       | Α          |
|            | ATG         | Met | ACG | Thr | AAG | Lys       | AGG | Arg       | G          |
| G          | GTT         | Val | GCT | Ala | GAT | Asp       | GGT | Gly       | Т          |
|            | GTC         | Val | GCC | Ala | GAC | Asp       | GGC | Gly       | С          |
|            | GTA         | Val | GCA | Ala | GAA | Glu       | GGA | Gly       | Α          |
|            | GTG         | Val | GCG | Ala | GAG | Glu       | GGG | Gly       | G          |

Figure 2-2 Table shows codes and amino acid related to each codon. Codons are three letter DNA base pairs.

Other mechanisms, which do not directly change the DNA sequence itself but modify the way DNA sequence accessed, can have influence on the way genes transcribed and later translated. The next section gives an overview of these changes.

## 2.1.1 Epigenetic change biological perspective

*Epigenetics* is the study of factors that can change DNA and pass to next generation without changing the DNA sequence. The more precise definition of epigenetics, provided in (Sharma, Kelly and Jones, 2010) is: "The study of heritable changes in gene expression that occur independent of changes in the primary DNA sequence". They (Sharma, Kelly and Jones) described four main categories of epigenetics: DNA methylation, covalent histone modifications, non-covalent mechanisms, and non-coding RNAs.

In Figure 2-3, there is a diagrammatic representation of the different epigenetic changes. Part of this research involves the study of a single CpG site using multiple data series from GEO database, as highlighted in the diagram.

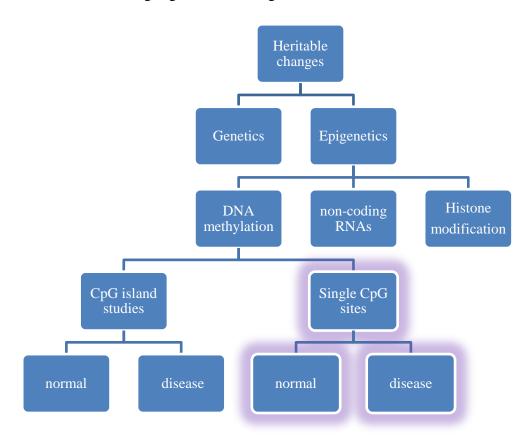


Figure 2-3 Epigenetic changes

## 2.1.2 DNA methylation

DNA methylation is the attachment of methyl group (CH<sub>3</sub>) to DNA. Most of the time it occurs in the sequences in which a G nucleotide is followed by a C nucleotide, known

as CpG sites, by the addition of methyl to cytosine (C). p indicates a phosphate group in DNA backbone that separates cytosine (C) and guanine (G). The process of DNA methylation is accomplished by DNA methyltransferase enzymes. It is known that methylation plays important biological role in many different areas. Sometimes it occurs naturally. However, when it occurs aberrantly, it is correlated with diseases like cancer and trinucleotide repeats diseases. The same DNA with similar sequences that altered by DNA methylation can have different function. Some genomic regions are rich in CpG sites and they are called CpG islands. CpG islands are known as important regulatory regions. DNA methylation of CpG islands can suppress genes and cause diseases. Figure 2-4 illustrates the CpG methylation.

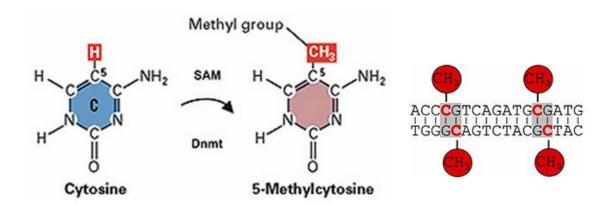


Figure 2-4: Molecular view of "CpG site" methylation and process of DNA methylation by DNA methyltransferase. (hgu 2013) and (mpipsykl 2013)

## 2.2 Methods of identifying DNA methylation

There are different methods to detect DNA methylation, Peter W. Laird reviewed these methods (Laird, 2010), which are, among others, the array-based approach and the sequence based approach. The array based approach is better fitted when there are large numbers of samples, as concluded by Laird. This section provides a summary of bisulfite conversion as the "gold standard" in DNA methylation. Microarray technology and different kind of microarray platforms are reviewed here.

### 2.2.1 Bisulfite conversion

The procedure, developed by (Frommer *et al.*, 1992), uses sodium bisulfite to convert cytosine to uracil. This conversion does not change methylated cytosine. A comparison

of the original and the converted sequence can reveal the methylation status of CpG sites. This method is considered as the "gold standard" for detecting CpG site methylation (Lister and Ecker, 2009) and the process is shown in the Figure 2-5.

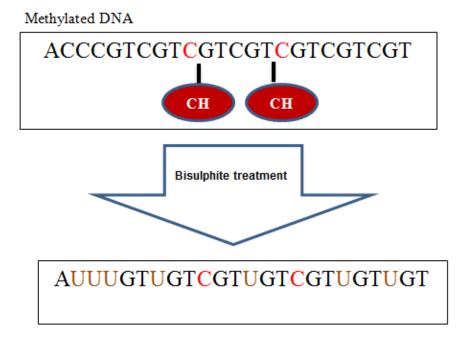


Figure 2-5 Process of bisulphite sequencing which can detect CpG site methylation. Two locations are cytosine after treatment so they are methylated in original sequence.

Bisulfite conversion is used in Human Epigenome Project (HEP). HEP determined the methylation value of 1.88 million CpG sites in chromosomes 6, 20, 22 and in 12 different tissues including biological and technical replications (Eckhardt *et al.*, 2006).

In another high resolution profiling, Zhang et al. used this technique to determine the methylation value of CpG sites in chromosome 21 and measured methylation state of 580,427 CpG sites in five human cell types (Zhang *et al.*, 2009).

Lister et al. produced single base resolution maps of DNA methylation for two human cell lines, namely H1 human embryonic stem cells17 and IMR90 fetal lung fibroblasts1 (Lister *et al.*, 2009). They have detected approximately 62 million methylcytosines in H1 and 45 million in IMR90 cell lines.

There is study currently carried out to map 1,000 human epigenomes with 100 blood cell types by BLUEPRINT project using bisulfite sequencing. The project includes other epigenetic changes, like histone marks (Adams et al., 2012).

## 2.2.2 Microarray technology

DNA microarray, known as DNA chip, consists of known DNA sequences of interest spotted on the chip. These microscopic DNA sequences are called probes. Sample DNAs are labelled with red or green fluorescent and they hybridised by the probe spots. Because the DNA samples, also called targets, are coloured when they hybridise, they show different colours depending on the level of hybridisation or expression in the spot. The level of expression can be detected by scanning the microarray. DNA microarray technology enables investigation of many DNA sites in parallel and batch mode. Chips can be designed for various purposes like gene expression or DNA methylation. Figure 2-6 shows the process of hybridisation in microarray technology for three probes.

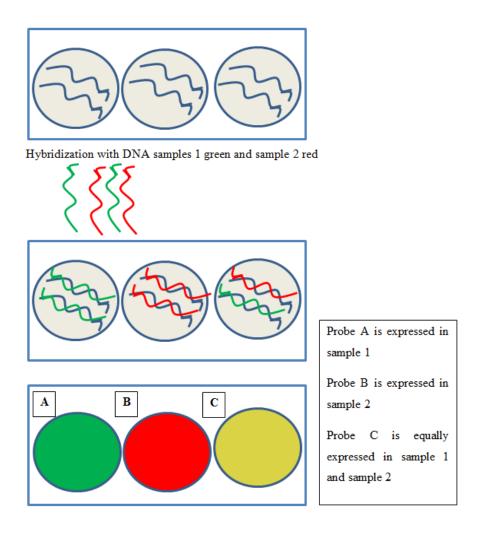


Figure 2-6 Hybridisation in microarray technology

## 2.2.3 Microarray platforms

This section introduces some of the most popular DNA microarray platforms. It also provides information on the publicly available data sources on these platforms.

In microarray technology the probes are synthesised and then attached to a surface. Three of the microarray platforms used in microarray technology is based on the Infinium assays of the Illumina company and a fourth platform is based on ChIip technology. Both technologies are described in this section. In these microarray platforms two bead types are used for each location, methylated bead type and unmethylated bead type and these two bead types generate two signal intensities for each locus. The ratio of these two signals determines the DNA methylation. The Infinium II assay uses one bead type for assessing DNA methylation. This approach alongside with Infinium I is used in HumanMethylation450K, which is the platform of microarray datasets used in this study (Illumina, 2012b). The fourth platform uses the chromatin immunoprecipitation to detect DNA methylation. The details of this method can be found in (Douglas Roberts, 2007).

### 2.2.3.1 GoldenGate Methylation Cancer Panel I

This methylation microarray platform covers 1,505 selected CpG sites from 807 genes. This platform has been used for cancer studies where 4,468 samples in 27 series submitted to GEO database (Accessed 04/07/2013). The access code for this platform in the ArrayExpress database is A-GEOD-9183. This platform is the predecessor of HumanMethylation27k and HumanMethylation450K. Because of lesser coverage, this platform is not used in this study.

## 2.2.3.2 HumanMethylation27K

HumanMetylation27k is a microarray platform which covers 27,578 CpG sites in Human genome. It covers 14,495 genes and has been widely used before HumanMethyltion450K which has larger coverage (Illumina, 2012a). The platform ID in GEO database is GPL8490 and currently there are 11,851 samples related to this

platform in 202 series. In the ArrayExpress database, there are 201 experiments that use this array with A-GEOD-8490 ID. Some of these experiments are copied from the GEO database. This platform is not continued anymore. Nevertheless, because there are large numbers of samples in the GEO database, it can be used by data mining techniques to acquire new knowledge.

#### 2.2.3.3 HumanMethylaion450K

HumanMethylation450K is one of the most widely used microarray platforms for analysing DNA methylation on single CpG site resolution. It covers 96% of CpG islands and, also, regions around CpG islands, like island shores and shelves. It also covers CpG sites in other areas of the genome. The total number of sites (including some none-CpG sites) is over 450,000 locations in human DNA. Nearly 90% of HumanMethylation27K platform, which is the predecessor of the HumanMethylation450K platform, is covered in this platform. This fact makes the platform very comprehensive in terms of coverage (Illumina, 2012c). There are more than 28 million CpG sites in the human genome and this represent 1% of total CpG sites. In the GEO database currently 99 data series are submitted that use this platform. This data contains a total of 4,889 samples.

## 2.2.3.4 Agilent Human CpG Island ChIP-on-Chip Microarray G4492A

This microarray uses different approach to the Illumina methylation microarray platform. It uses the method of chromatin immunoprecipitation on the microarray for 27,000 CpG islands with the method of tiling. It has lesser number of samples in the GEO public database (11 series and 110 samples) and less coverage than Illumina HumanMethylation450k (Douglas Roberts, 2007).

#### 2.2.3.5 Other Custom Arrays

It is possible to create custom arrays to investigate specific sites. However, these arrays will be study-specific and because the CpG sites are varied among them, they need to be standardised so they can be compared.

## 2.3 Bioinformatics

In this research different bioinformatics methods are applied to analyse DNA methylation. These include retrieving raw data from databases and processing it to make it comparable and applying data mining tools on these data sets to drive new knowledge. In this section, a brief overview of bioinformatics is given.

Due to rapid advancement in the application of advanced technology in biology, large amount of data has been produced over the past decades. Consequently, computational tools and methods need to deal with this large amount of data. For example, the ENCODE project reported that it produced 15 terabytes of data (Birney, 2012). Generally, the term bioinformatics means the use of computer tools and methods in biology. Bioinformatics methods are used in many different ways in biological science, ranging from storing biological data, analysing this data, protein structure prediction, sequence alignment etc. The following definition for bioinformatics is provided by the dictionary of genetics:

"A new field in which computer hardware and software technologies are developed and used to gather, store, analyse, and disseminate biological data, images, and other information. Wide-scale, collaborative works in genomics and proteomics rely heavily on bioinformatics."

(K.Mulligan, Robert C.King William D.Stansfield Pamela, 2007)

As mentioned earlier, large a amount of data is stored in public and private databases. European Bioinformatics Institute (EBI) currently stores 20 petabytes of data on genes. These trends will continue as sequencing technology is becoming cheaper and, therefore, individual genomes can be sequenced faster. Consequently, more data will be available and this will be the new challenge for bioinformatics. This data gives researcher the opportunity to get new knowledge by data processing and data mining tools. Figure 2-7 shows sequencing data storage trends at EBI. The graph can give an idea of the challenges computer scientist and engineers will face in the coming years in order to process and analyse these massive amounts of data (Marx, 2013).

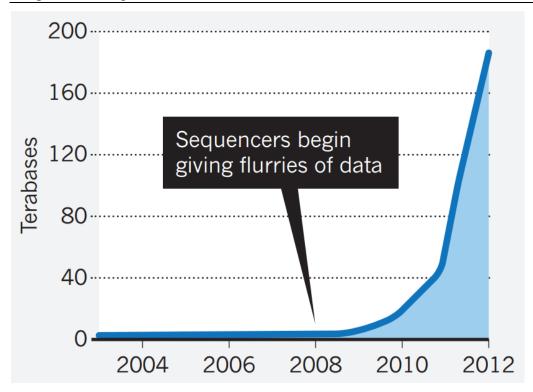


Figure 2-7 increase in sequencing data stored at EBI over the years (Marx, 2013)

Grid computing is one approach in dealing with the new challenges emerging by these trends in data generation and collection in biological science. In the next section, an overview of Grid computing in general is provided. Furthermore, section 2.4.1 discusses important middleware software in grid computing. Additionally, it states the benefits of using desktop grid computing.

## 2.4 Grid computing

Grid computing is a form of distributed computing that provides access to resources, such as data, computing or instrument, via connected networks. The term 'grid computing' was first defined by Ian Foster and Carl Kesselman (1998) as: "A computational grid is a hardware and software infrastructure that provides dependable, consistent, pervasive, and inexpensive access to high-end computational capabilities." Despite the fact that grid computing was first defined by Foster and Kesselman, the first example of grid computing can be traced back to Supercomputing 1995 conference where 17 supercomputer sites were connected together (Wilkinson, 2011). The term

"grid" is adopted from the electrical grid that is used as a way to distribute electrical power according to demand. The definition of grid computing refined later to include policy issues among different organisations. The term "virtual organisation" (VO) was introduced to give more focus on the sharing of resources among different organisations. VO comprises individuals or institutions that have coordinated access of resources among institutions with the same goal (Foster, Kesselman and Tuecke, 2001).

Cloud computing which is another type of distributed computing became popular recently. Cloud computing emphasis is on virtualisation. There are some attempts to use grid computing techniques as the service provider of the cloud systems, such as volunteer cloud systems. Cloud computing can provide quality of service for grid resources via cloud resources. Other authors categorise grid and cloud differences in seven separate models, namely computation, architecture, virtualisation, monitoring, programming, application and security models (Abhishek Kalapatapu and Mahasweta Sarkar, 2011, pp. 20-22). Both grid and cloud computing model have some common characteristics in respect of using high speed networks for providing and sharing resources.

## 2.4.1 Middleware software

Grid computing middleware software products are computer programmes that support the sharing of resource. They facilitate the coordination of different tasks to achieve specific computing and problem solving goals. This section lists some common middleware implementations in grid computing. Grid computing middleware is not a single software product or service, but rather it is a set of software components and services that work together to provide sharing of resources to user communities. Although there are many grid middleware implementations available, in this thesis there are presented the ones that are widely used in multinational or country-specific projects. In the following subsections, there is an analysis of the selected middleware implementations. There are different types of grid middleware classification. One of these is service grid and desktop grid the middleware in service grid much more complex than desktop grids according to (Urbah et al., 2009) service grids are shared infrastructure and facilities among scientific communities. Service grids have complex facilities for user authentication and authorisation. Desktop grids are simply created from desktop computers and provide large number of computers. Figure 2-8 shows the desktop grid and service grid middlewares which described in previous sections.

| Middleware | Туре         |
|------------|--------------|
| gLite      | Service grid |
| Glubus     | Service grid |
| ARC        | Service grid |
| UNICORE    | Service grid |
| BOINC      | Desktop grid |
| XtremWeb   | Desktop grid |
| OurGrid    | Desktop grid |
| SZDG       | Desktop grid |
| Htcondore  | Desktop grid |

Figure 2-8 Type of different grid middlewares.

Both service grids and desktop grids have been used for scientific problem solving. The following two sections discuss advantage of desktop grid computing and some applications of desktop grid computing in bioinformatics. It is worth to mention that service grids also provide large number of services and facilities for bioinformatics. Then the middlewares are introduced in the order listed in Figure 2-8.

## 2.4.2 Advantages of desktop grid

Grid systems can be classified in different ways. One of the major classifications is service vs. desktop grids. Service grids provide guaranteed quality of service with small number of dedicated physical infrastructure, while desktop grids do not guarantee quality of service (QoS) but can attract large number of CPUs when they are not in use. Desktop grids do not need lots of investment and provides low cost solution for scientific research. Projects, like EDGeS, provide bridging technology to make both types of grids interoperable (Urbah *et al.*, 2009). Cloud computing can provide QoS to desktop grids. Another advantage of desktop grids over service grids is the minimum heat intensity. As one of the problems in large data centres and computer clusters is cooling and lots of energy is needed to cool down the system (Schott and Emmen, 2010), this property is really beneficial to grid systems. In order to expand the number of machines volunteers are needed in the case of biological studies, according to a

survey by the international desktop grid federation (desktopgridfederation 2013), public opinion shows that some application, like medical and bioinformatics applications, can attract more voluntarily public resources to the projects than other applications. Good public opinion on the biological and medical projects is another advantage of using desktop grids in these projects.

# 2.5 Desktop grid applications in bioinformatics

Many bioinformatics applications applied desktop grid approach for solving computation intensive tasks. The project Folding@Home simulates protein folding and molecular dynamics. Folding@Home claimed that it is the largest distributed supercomputer (Folding 2013) with over 172,000 computational nodes participating in the project. Computational nodes include GPUs and PlayStations. Part of the software is proprietary and part is open-source. Similar to this project is the Rosseta@Home project which uses BOINC platform to submit jobs and download the results. Because BOINC platform is general purpose, many other bioinformatics applications use this platform. Currently, 13 BOINC projects are listed in the "Biology and Medicine" category of BOINC projects. Figure 2-9 provides a list of biology related projects using BOINC. The statistics derived from the BOINC popularity web site and the individual projects web sites.

Chapter 2 - Background

| Project         | Description  | Users  | Hosts   |
|-----------------|--|--------|---------|
| Rosetta@Home    | determine the 3-dimensional shapes of proteins in research that may ultimately lead to finding cures for some major human diseases.  | 362687 | 1133060 |
| Malaria Control | stochastic modelling of the clinical epidemiology and natural history of Plasmodium falciparum malaria.  | 69392  | 183273  |
| Spinhenge@home  | research of nano-magnetic molecules. In the future these molecules will be used in localised tumor chemotherapy and to develop tiny memory-modules.  | 58706  | 152959  |
| QMC@Home        | quantum-mechanical computations on medically relevant biomolecular systems, to help with developing quantum-mechanics-based approaches for computational drug design.  | 49838  | 130406  |
| SIMAP           | Many computational methods in biology and medicine are based on protein sequence analysis, e.g. to predict the function and structure of genes and proteins. SIMAP facilitates these methods by providing precalculated protein similarities and protein domains | 43440  | 221826  |
| POEM@HOME       | Protein optimisation with energy method  | 41492  | 111964  |
| Docking@Home    | perform scientific calculations that aid in the creation of new and improved medicines. The project aims to help cure diseases such as Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV).   | 33225  | 114057  |

Figure 2-9 some of high ranked projects related to biological research which uses BOINC information from (boincstat 2013) and individual project web sites.

## 2.5.1 gLite

gLite is a middleware for service grid and was developed for the EGEE (Enabling Grid for E-sciencE) project. It is built on service oriented architecture. gLite is similar to Globus and has been influenced by Globus. The main services that are provided by gLite are: data, job management, information and monitoring, security and access services (Laure *et al.*, 2004). Two main parts of the gLite architecture are the Computing Element (CE) and the Storage Element (SE). Computing Elements are any computing resources that are exposed as one entity to the grid system by grid gate interface. Storage Elements provide unified access to the storage units of the grid system. Figure 2-10 shows the job flow in gLite.

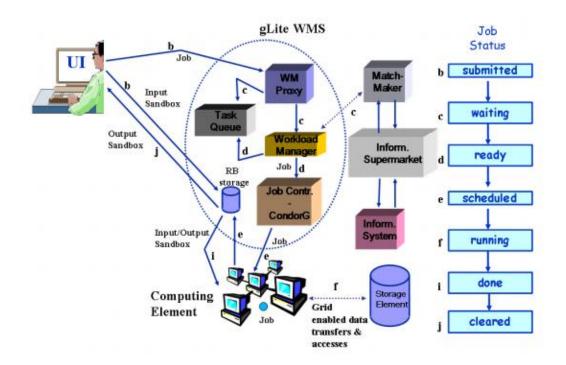


Figure 2-10 Job Flow in gLite (Burke Stephen et al., 2011)

## **2.5.2** Globus

Globus is an open-source grid middleware that was introduced in 1998. It has four major components. That is, security, data management, execution management and common run time (Globus, 2013a). Figure 2-11 shows the level components of the fifth version of Globus Toolkit (GT). GT provides tools to create grid environment. Recently Globus provides facilities to deploy fully functional Globus on Amazon EC2 cloud with Globus provision (Globus, 2013b). GT can be used to produce service grid and guaranteed quality of service.

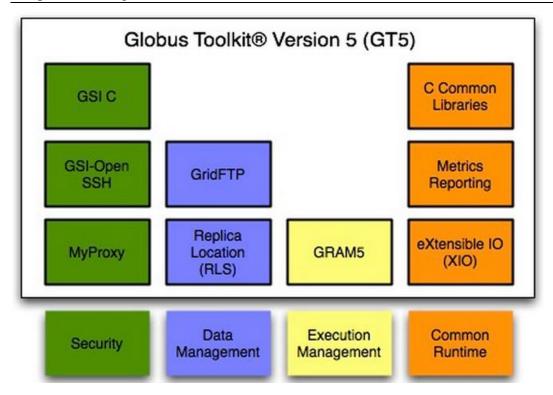


Figure 2-11 Globus High level services (globus project 2013)

#### 2.5.3 ARC

ARC (Advanced Resource Connector) middleware was developed in 2002 to meet user demand of NurdoGrid user community. The design of ARC architecture was mainly influenced by requirements of Nordic ATLA user community. New versions of ARC gradually adopted service oriented architecture and provide their functionalities as web service. ARC, together with other grid platforms, is part of the EMI (European Middleware Initiative) software release (Ellert *et al.*, 2007).

#### 2.5.4 UNICORE

UNICORE (Uniform Interface to Computing Resources) was first developed in 1997 to provide a uniform way of access to different resources that were shared among heterogeneous hardware and software facilities. UNICORE addresses issue of different policies among computer centres (Erwin, 2002). UNICORE architecture is three-layered. These three layers are the client layer, the system layer and the service layer, as shown in Figure 2-12. UNICORE is open-source software and is implemented in the

Java programming language. This middleware is an example of service grid. It has been used in different fields of scientific projects. UNICORE requires special administration for installation and support.

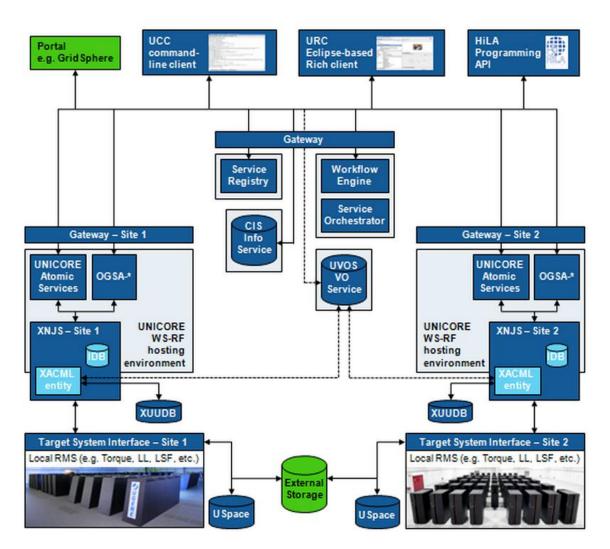


Figure 2-12 Architecture of UNICORE source (unicore project 2013)

## 2.5.5 **BOINC**

BOINC (Berkeley Open Infrastructure for Network Computing) is open-source software that was first developed for the SETI@HOME project and later became available as a general purpose software for projects that need computing power. BOINC project can be classified as a client-server system. Many research projects that require intensive computing resources use BOINC. List of biology related projects provided in Figure 2-9.

In BOINC, jobs are handled as follows: the feeder adds new work units to the scheduler, the scheduler handles the requests of the BOINC client for new work units. Whenever results are produced, a validator checks these results for redundancy, which is frequently the case. The task of the *validator* is to compare these redundant results for the same work unit and choose one of them. The assimilator then stores the results in the desired output file directory or parses the results to desired format and stores them in a database system. All of the aforementioned components are running as daemons in the server. The feeder and the transitioner are application independent. Transitioner observe the state of workunits and look if the state of workunits changed it may create new results based on the state or tag the workunits with error. Work generator, assimilator and validator are generally application specific. There are simple codes available which can be modified for assimilation, validation and work generation tasks. File deleter is another daemon which is used after results are returned back from clients assimilated. Normally file deleter is application independent and deletes input and output files after they finished and assimilated. These programs should be listed as daemons in each project configuration file. Other optional programs can be added as daemon for specific purpose. Jobs are described in template files. These files are in xml file format and describe input, output and other job parameters (Anderson, 2004), (Ries, Schroder and Grout, 2011). Figure 2-13 shows BOINC component relationship both for client side and server side. Components in the rectangle are server side components.

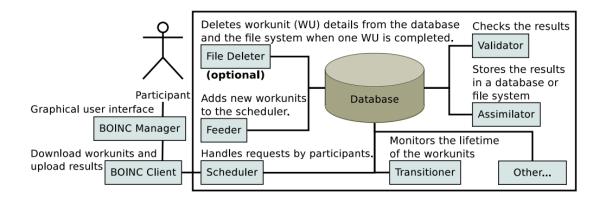


Figure 2-13 Interaction between different BOINC processes and database processes in the rectangle are server side components. (Ries, Schroder and Grout, 2011)

#### 2.5.6 XtremWeb

XtremWeb is another desktop grid middleware. The main aim of the project was to develop a large scale distributed system similar to BOINC but, unlike BOINC, it uses decentralised peer-to-peer approach to achieve this gaol (Cappello *et al.*, 2005). XTREMWEB-CH is an improved version of XtremWeb middleware for peer-to-peer desktop grid computing. Main components of XtremWeb are: coordinator, warehouses and workers. All communication to the coordinator starts by workers using SOAP over HTTP. Files are retrieved from the warehouse component and the produced results are stored in them too (Abdennadher and Boesch, 2005). There is also a program to easily deploy worker nodes on the Amazon cloud (Abdennadher, 2012).

#### 2.5.7 OurGrid

OurGrid is an open source middleware for grid computing based on P2P architecture. The project started at 2004. It is designed to speed-up jobs that need bag-of-tasks application. Bag-of-tasks jobs are jobs which are independent of each other and can run in parallel. OurGrid has four main components: broker, worker, peer and discover service. Broker is where a user can submit jobs and monitor them. Similar to HTCondor, jobs are described in the (JDF) file. Workers are execution machines. Peers are machines that determine which workers are available to run jobs and, in other words, they are worker providers. Discovery service connects multiple sites. In Figure 2-14, the architecture of OurGrid is depicted (OurGrid 2013).

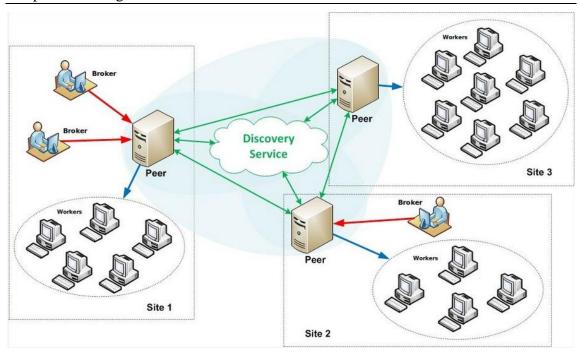


Figure 2-14 OurGrid high level architecture (OurGrid 2013)

## 2.5.8 SZDG

SZDG is an extension of the BOINC system. New components have been added to BOINC in order to make the BOINC projects interoperable and provide scalability to the system. Among the most important components are the 3g-bridge and the gUse desktop grid submitter. 3g-bridge, in SZDG context, provides connection of WS-PGRADE portal to 3g-bridge. Submitter's task is to generate unique ID for jobs, place the information about input and output files in 3g-bridge database, and check the status of jobs periodically. Figure 2-15 shows how the different parts of SZDG work together (Kacsuk *et al.*, 2009), (Taylor *et al.*, 2011).

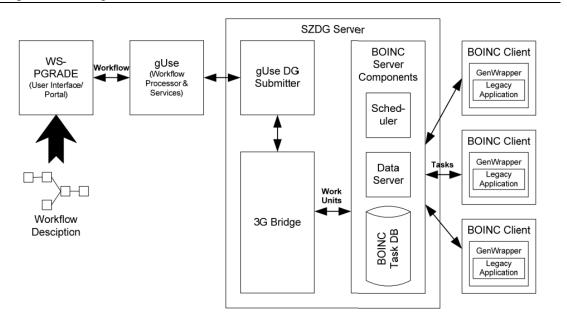
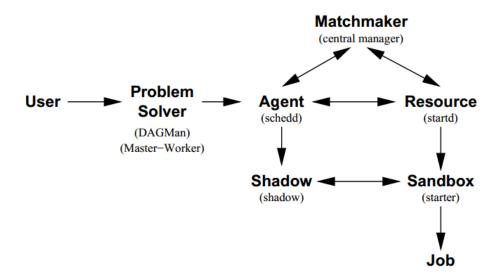


Figure 2-15 SZDG architecture (Taylor et al., 2011)

## 2.5.9 HTCondor

HTCondor system was developed in 1984 at the University of Wisconsin, previously named as condor until 2012. HTCondor middleware harness the processing power of Idle CPUs to run jobs. Jobs are matched to machines according to their specifications which are defined by the job submit file. HTCondor job scheduling can be used as in master-worker paradigm or directed acyclic graph manager. Figure 2-16 shows the main processes that are involved in running jobs on HTCondor (Thain, Tannenbaum and Livny, 2005).



**Figure 2-16 Main processes in HTCondor system** (Thain, Tannenbaum and Livny, 2005)

# 2.6 Workflow Systems

Scientific workflows are directed graphs consisting of nodes and edges. Nodes represent tasks and edges represent dataflow, or control-flow, which directs the execution steps among tasks (Mehta *et al.*, 2012). Tasks, which are dependent on each other, can be local single programs, remote web services etc. Also, there can be embedded subworkflows (Tiwari and Sekhar, 2007). Workflows can be shared among the user community, so users can modify and customise them. Furthermore, they may be included in other workflows. Because there are different workflow formats, projects like SHIWA (SHaring Interoperable Workflows for large-scale scientific simulations on Available DCIs 2013) investigate ways to connect those diverse formats.

Workflow systems became essential part of bioinformatics research as the number of tools and resources expanded in scientific research and discovery (Mehta *et al.*, 2012). They enable scientists to combine various tasks together to accomplish the study. Another reason for employing workflows in bioinformatics is the massive amount of data and tools. Having huge amount of accumulated sequencing data and ever expanding number of tools available for analysing this data, workflows enable researchers to create and modify new experiments with new data and tools as soon as they become available (Missier *et al.*, 2010).

The system developed in this work uses workflows for feature generation and feature subset selection. Using workflow in feature generation makes the system easier to develop and maintain. Further, the addition of new components to the existing ones does not change other parts of the system. The following sections examine the different types of workflow systems.

### 2.6.1 Taverna

Taverna is a workflow management system best known for its use in life sciences applications. It supports data-intensive models and service-oriented workflows Although it has been used in the grid environment, it is not created in a way to use heterogeneous grid services. Therefore, a plug in needs to be installed so it can be used in the target grid environment (taverna 2013). Workflows can be downloaded from myExpriment website directly in Taverna workflow management system for sharing and reusing with other research community members. Users can register in myExpriment website to use the social networking facilities to access and reuse workflows (Goble *et al.*, 2010), (Missier *et al.*, 2010).

## **2.6.2** Galaxy

Galaxy is a web based system which provides facilities for interactive data analysis. Data can be sent from UCSC table browser to galaxy or imported in a file. Common procedures are applied for achieving specific outputs. Customised galaxy web sites with specific applications provide target users with the most popular applications in target user community. Galaxy workflows can be shared with other users in galaxy website. Galaxy can be easily deployed on amazon EC2 cloud (Goecks *et al.*, 2010).

### **2.6.3** Kepler

Kepler is an open-source java-based workflow engine. The important aspect of Kepler workflow is its actor-oriented design. Actors are independent computation nodes which can be a web services, database queries etc. Kepler uses its own mark-up language for modelling (Altintas *et al.*, 2004a). It can use grid technology as well as native support for parallel processing (Altintas *et al.*, 2004b). Kepler is used in the Clothocard project which is a design environment for synthetic biology systems. It is also used in the real-

time environment for analytical processing (REAP) project which combines other projects and use sensor data (Kepler, 2013).

### **2.6.4** Jopera

Jopera for eclipse is a service composition tool for creating distributed applications using web services or other computational blocks. Grid services or java and JavaScript can be called in workflow nodes. Jopera is used by a number of grid systems, like TeraGrid, and in climate modelling (Pautasso, Heinis and Alonso, 2006) (Chang *et al.*, 2008).

## 2.6.5 SQLshare

This workflow tool is a web based application that mainly focuses on querying conventional databases. It has been shown in (Howe *et al.*, 2013) that it is useful and can be used as a competitor to other scientific workflow systems.

### 2.6.6 gUse

gUSE is an open-source distributed computing infrastructure (DCI) gateway environment that enables users to access different DCI, like cloud and grid. It provides services to monitor different grid environments. One of the most important services the system provides to user is its workflow engine that supports different types of workflow designs and merges computational nodes to accomplish specific procedures (Kacsuk *et al.*, 2009) (Kacsuk *et al.*, 2012).

User friendly environment can be developed for specific scientific communities by application specific module API and Remote API. So, users do not need to know details of workflow design. Users may only see the web page forms to submit jobs and access the results.

gUSE is currently used for creating 22 scientific web portals. Five of these portals are specifically designed for bioinformatics and computational biology user communities. It is also used in other areas, like multimedia and animation. The highest number of registered users is currently in the field of animation with over 13,000 users in the RenderFarm.fi. This system is connected to BOINC platform (Available science gateways 2013).

# 2.7 DNA methylation data sources

## 2.7.1 Published papers

There are different resources for DNA methylation data. The least automation-friendly data sources are published papers, in which DNA methylation data is depicted in graphs. For comparison of the data, each CpG site should manually mapped to genome coordinates and the level of methylation is determined by examining the graph. Text mining methods can be used to find published papers on particular subjects. However, there is a need to manually convert data to machine readable format. Figure 2-17 shows three different examples of presenting CpG methylation data.

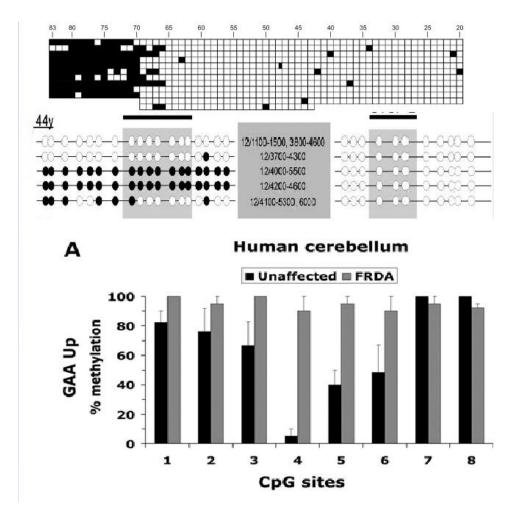


Figure 2-17 Different ways of presenting DNA methylation from top FMR1 methylation, DM1 methylation, FXN CpG sites methylation.

There are not yet standard ways of storing this methylation data to make the comparison easier among different types of diseases or characteristics, like tissue, cell type etc.

#### 2.7.2 General databases

Alongside published papers, there are public databases which can be used to acquire DNA methylation data. Some of these databases are general databases and some are specialised in DNA methylation. Microarray data the most automation-friendly format and is used to get new knowledge on DNA methylation. In microarray data, the CpG sites are annotated with additional information and sequences. Table 2-1 lists the main general purpose databases.

Table 2-1 List of general purpose public databases

| Name                            | Description  | Address                            |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| EBI ArrayExpress                | ArrayExpress is a database for array or sequence based data maintained by European bioinformatics institute. | http://www.ebi.ac.uk/arrayexpress/ |
| GEO (Genome Expression Omnibus) | GEO is a database for array and sequence based data with nearly one million samples for 11,716 platforms.    | http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/   |
| The Cancer Genomic Atlas (TCGA) | Includes DNA methylation data on different platforms as one of different data types provided.                | https://tcga-data.nci.nih.gov      |

## 2.7.3 Special purpose DNA methylation databases

Some databases are specially keeping DNA methylation data. They might integrate data from various sources like GEO and ArrayExpress. In some cases they are gathered data from literature by text mining methods.

Table 2-2 DNA methylation databases

| Database name | Description                   | Website                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MethDB        | DNA methylation content on    | http://www.methdb.de/             |
|               | various tissue and species.   |                                   |
| MethylomeDB   | Methylation profile of CpG    | http://www.neuralepigenomics.or   |
|               | site in human and mouse       | g/methylomedb/                    |
|               | brain.                        |                                   |
| DisEaseMeth   | Gathered information from     | http://202.97.205.78/diseasemeth/ |
|               | various sources and           |                                   |
|               | platforms mainly kept the     |                                   |
|               | information on the probe that |                                   |
|               | is located in promoter sites. |                                   |
| MethyCancer   | Gathered DNA methylation      | http://methycancer.psych.ac.cn/   |
|               | data from various sources for |                                   |
|               | cancer.                       |                                   |
| PubMeth       | PubMeth is a database for     | http://www.pubmeth.org/           |
|               | DNA methylation in cancer.    |                                   |
|               | It uses text mining in        |                                   |
|               | literature and manually       |                                   |
|               | curates and annotates the     |                                   |
|               | data after text mining.       |                                   |

## 2.8 Feature generation

The main purpose of feature generation is to define characteristics of data on some measurement. So, if there are n different data points and m different features for each data item, tabular data matrix of size n\*m can be generated. This table then will be used in data mining methods. This data matrix can be later used to find out how well all features can classify objects or which feature subset better classifies data items. Sometimes features can be categorized into different groups on some criteria. These groups can be independently used in classifier. Classification performance on each group can indicate the importance of each feature group in the study. In the case of CpG sites, each CpG site represents one data item and the sequence around the CpG site is used for generating features. This approach has been used for CpG island for normal cell and tissue specific. Features can be divided into different groups. Examples of these feature groups are structural, regulatory (i.e., transcription factor), or only based on the sequence (i.e., motifs and word in the sequence). In this section different methods for generating features by sequence are reviewed.

## **2.8.1** MEME (Multiple EM for Motif Elicitation)

MEME is an approximation algorithm to identify motifs in a set of DNA or protein sequences. The method used in MEME is expectation maximisation to fit two component mixture models to the set of sequences. MEME gets the number of sequences and the width of sequence as input. The number of motif distribution in a DNA sequence can be determined with three options, i.e., any number repetitions (ANR) of motifs, one per sequence (OPS), or zero or one per sequence (ZOOPS). Identified motifs are sorted by the parameter E-value. This parameter shows expectation of finding similar motif in a random sequence. DNA sequence in each class can be used as an input of the MEME suit (Bailey *et al.*, 2006).

## 2.8.2 MAST (Motif Alignment & Search Tool)

The results of MEME software can be used in the MAST program with all sequences together to identify the number of hit for each motif in all sequences. The produced results can be used to create a feature matrix where each row represents the sequence and each column represents motifs. Entries of the matrix are the number of hits of each motif in the sequence (Bailey *et al.*, 2009). This approach has been used in (Feltus *et al.*, 2006) for two classes of methylation-prone and methylation-resistance sequence

## 2.8.3 Word Composition

Generating all possible permutation of four letters C,G,A,T (word) and counting the number of occurrences of each word by moving the sliding windows over sequence is another technique that is used for feature generation in DNA methylation. This can be done by applications like "wordcount" in EMBOSS. Extension of this approach, as will be discussed in chapter 3, can be used to allow wildcard in the word and generate more features. The number of features is 4<sup>N</sup>, where N denotes the word size. This approach has been used in previous studies on DNA methylation for 2, 3, 4, and 5 base pair (Lu *et al.*, 2010) (Previti *et al.*, 2009).

#### **2.8.4 EMBOSS**

EMBOSS is a set of different binaries commonly used to analyse DNA and protein sequences (Rice, Longden and Bleasby, 2000). Some applications in EMBOSS software

suite are used for generating feature like "banana" and "btwisted" which use DNA sequence as input and generate structural feature of DNA sequence.

"Banana" can predict bending of a normal DNA double helix. Banana is used by Previti et al. for feature generation. "btwisted" calculates overall twist of the DNA sequence and the stacking energy. Similar to banana, it is used by Previti et al for structural feature generation (Previti et al., 2009). In this research, "jaspscan" is used to generate feature matrix on transcription factor binding sites in JASPER database and "wordcount" is used for generating the number of words in the DNA sequence. Each of these programs outputs should be modified by an external application to make them usable for classification. Further details are provided in chapter 5.

## 2.8.5 UCSC table browser

Track files stored in UCSC tables can be queried by table browser tool to investigate whether specific genomic track has an overlap with the identified CpG sites. The number of overlaps or the size of overlaps has been used as feature of specific DNA sites. Regions which are required to be investigated should be defined in the BED browser extensible format. They normally have three fields in each line, namely chromosome number, start site and end site of the sequence. Specific queries can be applied on the track using filter option. Additionally, intersection to other tracks can be defined in the form, as shown in Figure 2-18. The results can be exported to galaxy main website (Karolchik *et al.*, 2003), (UCSC Browser 2013).

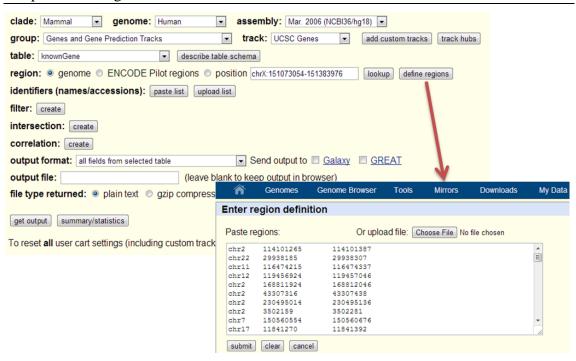


Figure 2-18 USCS table browser form and define regions form (UCSC Browser 2013)

# 2.9 Machine learning

Some problems don't have known solutions, for example predicting the weather situation from previous measurement. We don't know the algorithm for predicting the weather, but there are large number of examples, like days and their condition that can be used to predict the future weather. In these kinds of tasks we try to use the characteristic of one day weather condition to predict future condition. These types of problems are called supervised learning problem because we know which the category of weather example. Regression problem are type of supervised learning problems which there are real values instead of categorical values and we want to find the functions to estimate the value of one variable for example the amount of milk particular cow will produce based on the attributes and characteristic of the cow. (Hand, Mannila and Smyth ,2001a p. 13). Another example is estimating the price of a car given its attribute like its age brand engine etc. (Alpaydin 2010)

Another type of methods unlike supervised learning we only have input data and want to find some kind of pattern in the data. For example there are customers and we have their buying patterns we want to group similar customers according to their attribute this may provide useful information for the manager of the company to better approach those customers. There are many implementation of machine learning algorithms WEKA (Mark H et al. 2009) is an open source package written in java which is used in this research in another setting other method and tools can be used without major difference in the results.

## 2.10 Classification methods in DNA methylation analysis

The classification is process of using existing data or set of examples to predict the class of those examples, each example associated with some features. Lets assume there are set of days with information about the temperature, humidity and wind speed and each day is classified as either sunny or rainy. The classification algorithm should be able to discriminate between the days using different measurements. This gives us the model to predict the class of new days. The model could also provide insight about the weather for example which measurement can more precisely separate sunny day from rainy day.

Classification methods are used in this research. These methods create predictive models that can be applied to new instances. Classification methods are applied to evaluate how precisely all features can classify CpG sites and which features class or subset of features can classify CpG sites. These models can give insight on the factors that need more investigation. Classification algorithms have been used in (Feltus *et al.*, 2006) (Previti *et al.*, 2009) to classify CpG islands. There are many classification methods. For example, in the WEKA (Mark H et al. 2009) package there are more than seventy different classification methods. Here, we use some of the main classification methods. Each of these methods is in three main subfamilies of classification methods and is widely used for classification in the DNA methylation analysis.

#### 2.10.1 Problem definition

Set of examples or instances can be seen as the matrix, in this matrix each row represents the instance and each column represents the feature related to that instance, one of the columns is the class variable or categorical variable (Equation 2-1). The last

column in the matrix contains values for the class variable. The class variable values belong to one of the K number of classes. Here there are m-1 measurements related to each instance.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \dots & c_{1m} \\ a_{21} & \ddots & & \vdots \\ \vdots & & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \dots & c_{nm} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$c_{ij} \in C = \{C_i | i = 1, ..., K\}, a_{ij} \in \mathbb{R} \ i = 1, ..., n, j = 1, ..., m - 1\}$$

## **Equation 2-1**

The purpose of the classification algorithm is to learn the model from training data in this case the input matrix, and predict the class of new instances, so we want to find mapping f of measurements to class variable.

$$f: \mathbb{R}^n \to C \quad Y = f(A), A = (a_{i1}, ..., a_{in}), Y \in C = \{C_i | i = 1, ..., K\}$$

## **Equation 2-2**

In the case of CpG site dataset there are four classes of CpG sites and 740 measurements. Each section of the matrix is generated by four different applications.

#### 2.10.2 Tree models

These models have been used by (Witten, Frank and Hall, 2011) to classify CpG islands based on their feature. The basic idea behind tree models is to split the feature space in a way that the majority of CpG sites in each divided cell belongs to one class. This process continues recursively until some stopping point. For example, one stopping point is the time that all data points in a node belong to one class. Tree models can visualise data points and can be easily understood. The basic form of tree models is the binary form where each branch can be tested on the value of feature. C4.5 is one of the most popular tree models in data mining. C4.5 algorithm has been described by Witten et al, and works as follows: "First, select an attribute to place at the root node, and make

one branch for each possible value. This splits up the example set into subsets, one for every value of the attribute. Now the process can be repeated recursively for each branch, using only those instances that actually reach the branch. If at any time all instances at a node have the same classification, stop developing that part of the tree." (Witten, Frank and Hall, 2011, p. 99). J48 is WEKA (Mark H et al. 2009) implementation of C4.5 algorithm.

## 2.10.3 Support vector machine

This method assumes that data points can be split for each class and tries to find the hyperplane that maximises the distance between data points. The data points that are in the margin of hyperplane in each class are called support vectors. Figure 2-19 shows how the separating line, from all possible lines, separates two classes (Tufféry, 201, p. 503).

Let's say that we have training data we want to maximise the distance between two datasets in doing so we want to find the hyperplanes which their equation can be given by:

$$w.x + b = 1$$
 and  $w.x + b = -1$ 

We can prove that the distance between two hyperplanes can be found by following equation:

$$D = \frac{|b1 - b2|}{||w||^2}$$

In the equation the ||w|| is the norm of the vector perpendicular to hyperplane. In order to maximise this distance we can minimise the  $||w||^2$ , the following constraints should be applied as well.

$$w.x + b > 1$$
 and  $w.x + b < -1$ 

The full proof and more discussion can be found in the (Alpaydin 2011).

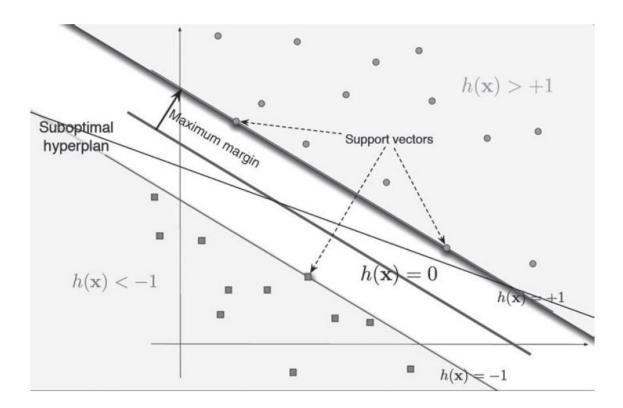


Figure 2-19 shows support vector that separate dots from squares with hyperplane (Tufféry, 201, p. 503).

## 2.10.4 Naive Bayes classification

Naive Bayes is a classification method which uses Bayes Theorem in probability theory. In this classification there is an assumption that all features are independent of each other. This is called first order Bayes assumption. By using this assumption, it is possible to approximate the probability by product of probability of each feature per class (see Equation 2-3).

$$P(F|c_k) = P(f_1, ..., f_n | c_k) = \prod_{i=1}^n p(f_i | c_k) \quad 1 \le k \le n$$

# **Equation 2-3**

In this equation,  $p(f_i | c_k)$  is conditional probability of each feature for the kth class denoted by  $c_k$  and  $f_i$  is the feature number i. In some situation the naïve assumption can be modified. This allows some assumption on the features dependency and the probability of two pairs of feature is calculated instead of one. These modifications provide little improvement to the classification prediction (Hand, Mannila and Smyth, 2001b).

## 2.10.5 Neural Networks

Neural networks are inspired from the human brain structure. In neural networks connected networks of neurons are used to generate prediction function. In neural networks input and output are connected together with layers of internal units then these units are adjusted in the loop in the way that they give good prediction performance. One example of neural networks is back propagation network which use the outcome of prediction and use error to adjust the internal layers of networks (Russell and Norvig, 2010). The simple perceptron is depicted in the following figure multi layer perceptron contains more than one layer of these weights, full description and discussion provided in (Alpaydin ,E 2010) output is calculated by Equation 2-4.

$$y = \sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i + w_0$$

## Equation 2-4 (Alpaydin, E 2010)

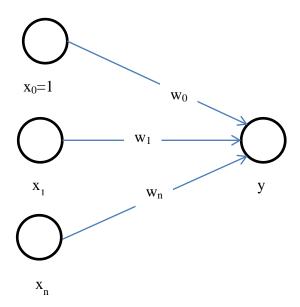


Figure 2-20 simple perceptron (Alpaydin E 2010)

# 2.11 Measurement of prediction outcome

In this section metrics which is used to evaluate the classification outcome are discussed. In order to evaluate the classification we need training and test set. Cross validation is one of the methods to evaluate the classification which is first described in section 2.11.1. Section 2.11.2 describes confusion matrix, section 2.11.3 describe true positive rate, precision and f-measure. Finally the last two sections describe area under ROC curve and kappa.

#### 2.11.1 Cross validation

The evaluation method used in this research was a 10-fold cross validation on each classification method. In this method, the data was divided into 10 groups. 9 groups are used for training. The remaining group is kept for the testing of the model.

#### 2.11.2 Confusion matrix:

Each classification result contains the instances for the predicted class. The predictions for these classes in some cases were not correct. A matrix can be generated to contain the information of the result of the predictions. This matrix is called the confusion matrix. An example of a confusion matrix is shown in the Figure 2-21 The entries on the main diagonal shows the correct prediction, if these numbers are high for all entries when compared to other entries, it shows a good classification result. For example class AM instances were correctly predicted by the model in (10/(10+3+0+1)) 71% of cases and class Experiment C in 9/ (1+3+1+9) 64% of cases and etc.

| Confusion matrix |        | Predicted |    |        |        |  |  |
|------------------|--------|-----------|----|--------|--------|--|--|
|                  |        | AM        | NM | Expr_A | Expr_C |  |  |
|                  | AM     | 10        | 3  | 0      | 1      |  |  |
| Actual           | NM     | 2         | 8  | 1      | 4      |  |  |
| class            | Expr_A | 0         | 2  | 10     | 2      |  |  |
|                  | Expr_C | 1         | 3  | 1      | 9      |  |  |

Figure 2-21. An example of confusion matrix for four classes of CpG site methylation.

## 2.11.3 The true positive rate, precision and F-Measure

The true positive rate of a class is the first measure in evaluating the classification result. This measurement is determined by the number of correctly classified instances divided by all the instances (Equation 2-5). The Figure 2-22 shows that the model can better predict instances in AM and Experiment\_A than other two classes.

## **Equation 2-5**

$$TPR = \frac{Correctly\ predicted\ Instance\ in\ class}{All\ instance\ in\ class}$$

On the other hand precision is the number of instances truly predicted as one class over the entire instance predicted to be in the same class. This corresponds to sum of each column in the confusion table see Equation 2-6.

# **Equation 2-6**

$$Precision = \frac{Correctly\ predicted\ Instance\ in\ class\ X}{All\ instance\ Predited\ as\ class\ X}$$

The F-measure is the combined measurement of precision and true positive rate. The best value is 1 and worst is 0, similar to the true positive rate and precision. Equation 2-7 shows how the F-measure was calculated.

# **Equation 2-7**

$$F-Measure = 2. \frac{Precision.TPR}{Precision + TPR}$$

| Confusion matrix |        |    |                     |    |   |       |  |  |
|------------------|--------|----|---------------------|----|---|-------|--|--|
|                  |        | AM | AM NM Expr_A Expr_C |    |   |       |  |  |
|                  | AM     | 10 | 3                   | 0  | 1 | 0.714 |  |  |
| Actual           | NM     | 2  | 8                   | 1  | 4 | 0.533 |  |  |
| class            | Expr_A | 0  | 2                   | 10 | 2 | 0.714 |  |  |
|                  | Expr_C | 1  | 3                   | 1  | 9 | 0.643 |  |  |

Figure 2-22 shows the true positive rate calculation from confusion matrix from Figure 2-21.

#### 2.11.4 The area under ROC curve

The area under the ROC (receiver operating characteristic) curves is another measurement that can be used to evaluate the performance of the classification. ROC curves are created by obtaining the true positive rate and false positive rate using different thresholds in the classification. If the area under curve near to 1 this is the best result and under 0.5 is not a good result. The curve is plotted using the true positive rate on Y axis and the false positive rate on X axis. This measurement is used alongside TPR, Precision and F-measure to evaluate the prediction performance. Area-under curve results alongside all of these measures are presented in the tables in section 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5.

## 2.11.5 Kappa

The Kappa statistic is another measurement for evaluating the classification results. The following figure shows the step used by the WEKA package to calculate the Kappa from the confusion matrix. Kappa is calculated according to the Equation 2-8. In this equation P(A) is proportion of times classification results are in agreement with the actual results. P(E) is the proportional of times that it is expected the classification results to be in agreement by chance (Landis and Koch, 1977), (Carletta 1996).

$$Kappa = \frac{P(A) - P(E)}{1 - P(E)}$$

## **Equation 2-8**

| classes | a          | b           | c         | d       | total | percent  | Column1   |
|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|
| a       | 417        | 3           | 27        | 0       | 447   | 0.684533 |           |
| b       | 12         | 18          | 20        | 1       | 51    | 0.078101 |           |
| c       | 44         | 6           | 98        | 0       | 148   | 0.226646 |           |
| d       | 1          | 0           | 4         | 2       | 7     | 0.01072  |           |
| total   | 474        | 27          | 149       | 3       | 653   |          | observed  |
| percent | 0.72588    | 0.04135     | 0.22818   | 0.00459 |       | 535      | 0.8192956 |
|         |            |             |           |         |       |          |           |
|         | 0.68453    | 0.0781      | 0.22665   | 0.01072 |       |          |           |
|         | 0.72588    | 0.04135     | 0.22818   | 0.00459 |       |          |           |
|         | 0.49689    | 0.00323     | 0.05172   | 4.9E-05 |       |          |           |
| Chance  | 0.55188    |             |           |         |       |          |           |
|         |            |             |           |         |       |          |           |
| kappa   | (observed- | -chance)/(1 | l-chance) |         |       |          |           |
|         | 0.59675    |             |           |         |       |          |           |

Figure 2-23 calculation of kappa statistic from confusion matrix

# 2.12 Searching the feature space

The ultimate goal of generating feature matrix is to investigate how features can classify the CpG sites. The following scenarios can be considered.

- 1. Using all features as an input to classification algorithms.
- 2. Using feature classes. Feature classes are the features that normally exist in one group, i.e., structural feature, transcription factors etc.
- 3. Using feature subsets from all features and creating smaller but more accurate predictive models.

The first and second scenarios can be easily implemented by providing machine learning software tools with the feature matrix file and choosing the algorithm. The third scenario needs some considerations. N features have total number of 2<sup>N</sup> subsets and as the number of features increases, it is not computationally feasible to investigate all subsets. In order to implement feature subset selection, the following steps should be considered (Wang *et al.*, 2005).

1. Starting point: Selecting the start point in feature space a) all features can be considered first and gradually removing features to see if the classification will improve by new subset; b) choosing empty set and adding features; c) randomly selecting subset of features and evaluating them.

- 2. Evaluation: Evaluating subset can be done by providing new feature matrix to classification algorithm and examining the classification performance. There are different measures which can be applied for classification, i.e., number of correctly classified instance, f-measure, kappa measure, false positive rate and area under ROC curve.
- Search method: Heuristic search algorithms are used in this research for searching the feature space. These algorithms are used when finding exact solution is impractical.
- 4. Stopping point: When the results are not improved anymore.

### 2.12.1 Heuristic search

As described in the previous section, some search spaces are too large and they cannot be searched exhaustively. Therefore, in this research other than the classic search methods has been used in order to search the feature space and reach the optimal solution. The technique that is used in this study is called *heuristic* method. Heuristic means some set of guidelines. In these search method we need some way to compare the solutions. For comparison first we need to evaluate the solutions in some way. These values are "fitness" of a solution. Ultimately we want to maximise or minimise fitness of the solution. The set that contains all possible solution is search space. Usually we can find some kind of distance between solutions that make them comparable. We have to define a representation for the solution. Representation can be seen as data structure that holds characteristic of solutions and each solution should uniquely mapped by representation. Representation should be able to represent all possible solutions.

These are the main components of the search

- 1. Representation for the solution.
- 2. Fitness function.
- 3. Comparison of fitness function to find desired value.
- 4. Methods for changing the solution.

Each heuristic search algorithm can have more components that specially designed for that method like genetic algorithms which have the mechanism of mutation and crossover for changing the solution and examining new solution. Heuristic searches most of the time find local optimums. It means that if we start at some solution and looking for the solutions that are near that solution or neighbour solutions we can find better solutions and when we reach the optimum solution the program will stop to improve. At stopping point there may be still better solution in the search space that we haven't find. There are some methods to modify the solution to escape the local optima trap.

Hill climbing, Simulated Annealing, Genetic Algorithms, are among heuristic search algorithms. Genetic algorithm inspired from biological science and change in the genotype of organism (Whitely, D 1994). There are other biological inspired algorithms like swarm intelligence like ant colony optimisation, particle Swarm optimisation, bacteria colony optimisation (Karaboga, D and Akay, B 2009). Simulated annealing uses metaphor from material science (Kirkpatrick, S 1984). Hill climbing can be seen as climbing the graph in two dimensional spaces to reach the top of hill or local optima. Tabu search (Glover, F 1986) try to model human memory. It tries to use memory to escape from local optima. Iterated local search try to use another local search algorithm as part of the algorithm and it use previously found local optima to find new optima (Lourenço, Helena R., Olivier C. Martin, and Thomas Stutzle 2001).

## 2.12.2 Hill climbing

Hill climbing algorithm is a local search algorithm. Sometimes, it is also called greedy local search. In its simplest form, which is known as "steepest-ascent" version, the implementation of the algorithm is an iterative loop that directs the search. While the loop counters increments, the current optimal solution is compared with the next immediate neighbour solution. If the next solution is found to be better than the current optima, there is a replacement and the search continues until it reaches a pick. At this point the algorithm terminates the search. Because *hill climbing* looks only at immediate neighbour and compares that with the previously found optima, the pick point that the search terminates is not necessary the optimal solution, but rather a local optima, as can be seen from Figure 2-24. The success of hill climbing algorithm is mainly relies on the shape of search space.

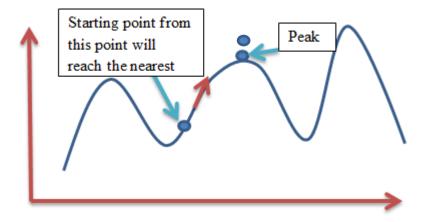


Figure 2-24 Hill climbing finds local optima

There are many variations of the hill climbing algorithm that mainly try to modify the algorithm to escape from local optima. One of these variations is the stochastic hill climbing where there is a random selection of steps towards the peak. Although it is slower, sometimes it finds better solution. Another one is the random restart hill climbing that restarts the algorithm at randomly different start points until it finds the optimal solution.

Hill climbing algorithms have been applied in a number of biological context studies. It is shown that this method can be effectively find grids in microarray images (Rueda and Vidyadharan, 2006). Hill climbing has been also used for multiple sequence alignment (Su, Lin and Ting, 2011). In another study, this search method has been applied for protein structure prediction (Kumar, Tyagi and Sharma, 2013). Hill climbing has been also used in combination with other methods, as it is shown in (Nunes *et al.*, 2004), to improve the performance of the genetic algorithm and avoid premature convergence. Additionally, it is used for gene subset selection in microarray data (González and Belanche, 2013).

# **Table 2-3 Hill Climbing**

| Algorithm<br>2-1 | Hill Climbing  |
|------------------|--|
| Input : Number   | of iteration   |
|                  | se Random solution (Solution) for the problem and tness for the starting point (Fitness) |
| 1. FOR numbe     | er of iterations   |
|                  | noose random point near Solution (NewSolution) nd calculate NewFitness                   |
| 3.               | IF NewFitness is better than Fitness   |
| 4.               | Solution = newSolution   |
| 5.               | Fitness = NewFitness   |
| 6.               | EndIF  |
| 7. EndFor        |  |
| Output : Solut   | ion  |

## 2.12.3 Simulated annealing

Simulated annealing is a probabilistic heuristic search method that aims to find the global optimal solution in a large search space. The idea and name of the method is borrowed from metallurgy. In metallurgy, the technique involves heating of the metals above their critical temperature and then cooling in order to decrease the material's defects. Similarly, simulated annealing takes temperature as a parameter, starting with a high value or infinity and gradually the temperature parameter is reduced until it reaches

a value of zero. Instead of selecting the best solution, it selects a random solution. If the solution is improved, it is always selected; otherwise the algorithm selects the solution with some probability. The probability of selecting decreases, when solutions with bad fitness are accepted. As the algorithm progresses, the temperature is cooling down and the probability of selecting bad solutions also goes down. This approach is used to make the algorithm escape from local optima and start the search again in different parts of the search space. Finally, when temperature reaches zero, it only looks at neighbour solutions to find the optimal solution.

Determining the rate of cooling is performed by a mathematical function and the parameter for that function should be defined. Similar to starting temperature, this can affect the way the algorithm behaves. For example, low cooling rate can cause the algorithm not to converge, on the other hand, high cooling rate can cause the algorithm to be similar to hill climbing and terminate the search at a local optimum. This is because it reaches zero temperature quickly and not enough random guess is allowed.

Simulated annealing search method has been used in many biological contexts. Some of them are described here. It has been applied to analyse gene expression data. It has also been used in QSAR (Quantitative structure–activity relationship) modelling for feature selection. QSAR is a method for predicting biological activity based on physiochemical activity (Ghosh and Bagchi, 2009). Simulated annealing has been used for gene subset selection by (Filippone, Masulli and Rovetta, 2006). Another application of the algorithm in biology was the study of genetic structure of the population by looking at genetic variance in the population. Recently, this method has been applied in new fields of synthetic biology, such as design of enhancers or cis-regulatory elements. This study explored DNA sequences for specific enhancers (Martinez *et al.*, 2013).

**Table 2-4 Simulated Annealing** 

| Algorithm         |  |
|-------------------|--|
| _                 | Simulated Annealing                    |
| 2-2               |  |
| Tames A. Namboo   | of iteration , Colling rate, Starting  |
|                   | of iteration, colling rate, starting   |
| temperature       |  |
|                   | me random solution for the problem     |
| (Solution)        |  |
| 2. <b>FOR</b> the | e number of iterations                 |
|                   |  |
| 3. Cal            | lculate the fitness of the Solution    |
|                   | itness)                                |
|                   |  |
|                   | nd some solution close to the Solution |
| 1)                | NewSolution) Calculate its fitness     |
| (1                | NewFitness)                            |
| _                 |  |
| 5.                | IF NewFitness is worse than Fitness    |
| 6.                | Using some probability based on        |
|                   | two fitness and temperature            |
|                   | choose NewSolution and Fitness         |
|                   | or keep Solution and Fitness           |
| 7.                | Else Solution=NewSolution              |
|                   |  |
|                   |  |
| 8. Co             | ool down temperature with cooling rate |
| Output : Solut:   | ion                                    |
|                   |  |
|                   |  |

# 2.12.4 Genetic search algorithm

Genetic algorithm (GA) is heuristic search techniques inspired from biology. The method was developed by John Henry Holland in early 1970 and some improvements were added later. The basic idea is to represent possible solutions as chromosomes. Most of the time solutions are represented in binary string. These solutions are combined with each other to create new offspring. Fitter chromosomes are survived

from one generation to another. There are mainly two methods for combining chromosomes (crossover): the uniform and the one-point crossover. In genetic algorithm the following definitions are used.

- 1. Generation: Number of times mating is occurred.
- 2. Population: Number of chromosomes alive at any time.
- 3. Crossover: Similar to biology this is the way chromosomes are recombined together to produce children chromosomes.
- 4. Mutation: This is random change of genes. For example one bit in the chromosome can randomly change from 1 to 0 or vice versa.

Each GA needs these parameters to be fixed there are some attempts to create parameter less genetic algorithms and make them simpler (Lobo and Goldberg, 2004).

- 1. Number of Generations
- 2. Population Size
- 3. Crossover Probability
- 4. Mutation Probability: Each gene given some probability to change in binary representation of the solution this is the rate conversion from 0 to 1 happens.
- 5. The number of bits (genes) making up each Chromosome.

The simple genetic algorithm is provided in the Table 2-5.

**Table 2-5 Genetic Algorithm** 

| Algorithm 2-3              | Genetic Algorithm   |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
|                            | umber of Generations, Population Size, Probability , Mutation Probability |  |
|                            | er of Generations   |  |
| 3. Cross                   | sover Population  |  |
| 4. Muta                    | te all the Population,  |  |
| 5. Kill                    | off all Invalid Chromosomes   |  |
| 6. Surv                    | ival of the fittest 1   |  |
| 7. EndFor                  |   |  |
| Output : Chromo generation | osome with the best fitness in the last                                   |  |

# 2.13 Summary

In this chapter, the biology theoretical background of this research, and more specifically the background on DNA methylation, is provided. Furthermore, this chapter investigates the computational tools that can be used to study the DNA methylation. It starts with the biological background of DNA methylation and the importance of DNA methylation. It continues with the analysis of the existing methods for detecting DNA methylation. Then, it examines the challenges and opportunities raised by the advancements in technology and the availability of biological data. Also, this chapter visits the fields of bioinformatics.

Some computational tasks in bioinformatics have special requirements, like distributed nature of data and resources. Grid computing reviewed as one of the answers to these requirements. Different grid middleware implementations are examined in this chapter. From the reviewed grid middleware implementations, BOINC seems to have more advantages over the others. This is because it has the potential of using the voluntary resources. Furthermore, it has been used in a variety of bioinformatics projects. Workflow systems are studied here as the way to automate the procedures that contain multiple connected steps and, also, as the way to create modular systems where partly changes of the system do not affect other parts. Among different workflow systems, the gUse system shows the advantage of supporting different distributed systems that can be transparently connected to the workflow nodes.

Section 2.7 provides a review of different data sources that contain DNA methylation data series. Three of the main sources of data on DNA methylation, which were reviewed in this section, are published paper general purpose database and the rest are specialised database. Section 2.8 provides an overview of feature generation techniques. In this section MEME, MAST EMBOSS and USC table browser were identified as the main sources of feature generation in DNA methylation studies. Section 2.9 provides a review of the main classification methods used in this research. These methods are tree models, Naive Bayes and support vector machine. In section 2.10, an analysis of the heuristic search methods used to select subset of features is provided. These methods are hill climbing, simulated annealing and genetic search. Section 2.11 provides the methodology used in this research for analysing DNA methylation.

# Chapter 3 - Comparative analysis of three Trinucleotide Repeated Diseases

## 3 **Background**

This section provides small scale problem of pattern generation for DNA methylation for small dataset steps are similar to large scale data analysis the analysis in this chapter has done on three trinucleotide repeat disease which has not reported to be compared yet in this way. Large scale data analysis provided in chapter 4 to 6 which is the extension of some steps which are used in this chapter in the distributed way.

DNA methylation involving the addition of a methyl group to a CpG sequence is one of the mechanisms of gene regulation commonly associated with transcriptional repression and is necessary for mammalian development, X inactivation and genomic imprinting (Pook, 2012). Gene silencing is a major biological consequence of DNA methylation. DNA methylation is reported in genes of both healthy cells, where it assists in regulating gene expression during development for example, and diseased cells, where it is associated with aberrant gene expression most notably in cancerous cells. One group of diseases in which DNA methylation is reported to have an important role is trinucleotide repeat (TNR) expansion diseases. Here we investigate the pattern of sequences in variably methylated (VM) and non-variably methylated (AM always methylated and NM never methylated) CpG sites of three TNR expansion diseases: FRDA, FRAXA and DM1 (Pook, 2012). Friedreich's ataxia (FRDA) is a disorder characterised by a GAA repeat expansion within intron 1 sequence of the FXN gene. The consequence of the expanded GAA repeats is to reduce the expression of the mitochondrial protein frataxin. Typically unaffected individuals have 5-32 GAA repeats and affected individuals have 66-1700 repeats. FRAXA is a mental retardation disorder associated with one of the seven folate-sensitive fragile sites that have been identified within human chromosomes. All of these sites have a large non-coding CGG repeat expansions. FRAXA is caused by repeat expansion with 5' UTR of the FMR1 (fragile X mental retardation 1) gene. Unaffected individuals have 6-54 CGG repeats and affected individuals have 55-200 repeats (Pook, 2012). DM1 is an autosomal dominant disorder which characterised by clinical features such as muscle weakness, myotonia and heart defects. DM1 is characterised by expansion of CTG repeats within the 3'-UTR of the DMPK gene. Unaffected individuals have 5-37 CTG repeats and affected individuals have 90 to several thousand CTG repeats (Pook, 2012).

Particular motifs have been identified which predict the methylation status of DNA sequences in normal cells. Notably methylation is more prevalent in regions of low CpG density, with regions of intermediate density being most variably methylated (Yuan, 2011). Computational methods have also been used showed that the frequencies of CpG, TpG, and CpA are different between unmethylated and methylated CpG islands (Bock and Lengauer, 2008). Further Yamada and Satou (Yamada and Satou, 2008) used machine learning by support vector machine and random forest using previously reported methylation data to analyse DNA sequence features to predict methylation status. They revealed that frequencies of sequences containing CG, CT or CA are different between unmethylated and methylated CpG islands. Ali and Seker (Ali and Seker, 2010) used an adapted K-nearest neighbour classifier to predict the methylation state on chromosomes 6, 20 and 22 in various tissues. They identified four feature subsets which were shown that the methylated CpG islands can be distinguished from the unmethylated CpG islands. Lastly Previti et al (Previti et al., 2009) used a mining process in the absence of supervised data to cluster and then predict methylation status of CpG islands in different tissues and showed significant differences in the sequences of CpG islands (CGIs) that predispose them to such methylation. In their review of computational epigenetics, Bock and Lengauer (Bock and Lengauer, 2008) review "Computational Epigenetics" highlighted the fact that, although it is clear that much work has been done to document the epigenetic state of the genome (much of it reported in the ENCODE project (Encode project 2013)), work in the area of de novo DNA methylation prediction is to date limited. Aberrant methylation has been shown to be associated with mutations. Methylation in the MGMT promoter has been demonstrated to be closely associated with G:C to A:T mutations (Yuan, 2011). A few studies have attempted to search for motifs associated with aberrant methylation most

notably Feltus et al (Feltus *et al.*, 2006) who suggest that the sequence surrounding a CpG can be used to predict aberrant methylation. In another study by McCabe et al (McCabe, Lee and Vertino, 2009) patterns were identified using machine learning techniques and used for pattern matching. DNA signatures and a co-occurrence with polycomb binding were found to predict aberrant CpG methylation in cancer cells.

In this study a pattern searching algorithm was used to identify motifs in the DNA surrounding aberrantly methylated CpGs found in the DNA of patients with one of the three TNR expansion diseases: FRAXA, DM1 or FRDA. Sequences surrounding both the variably methylated (VM) CpGs, which are hypermethylated in patients compared with unaffected controls, and the non-variably methylated CpGs which remain either fully methylated (AM) or unmethylated (NM) in both patients and unaffected controls were examined. This expand the approach of Lu et al (Lu et al., 2010) using a search window of 5bp allowing up to 3 mismatches. Any sequence with 4 mismatches is discounted because they represent only a one bp motif. Patterns identified therefore include mismatches, e.g. if the sequence contains GATCT it is counted in GA\*\*T, GA\*CT where \* represents any base pair in the motif.

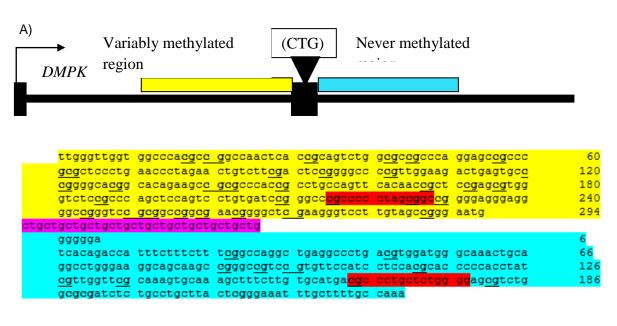
#### 3.1 Method

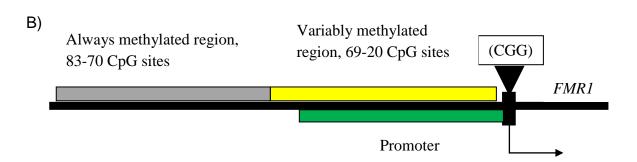
#### 3.1.1 Pattern Generation

The three DNA sequences of FXN (Pook M et al., 2008) FMR1 (Naumann et al., 2009) and DMPK (Lopez Castel et al., 2011) genes involved in the 3 TNR expansion diseases were examined. CpG sites for which their methylation statuses were available for both disease and normal cells were tagged. In order to identify patterns in the sequences of these CpGs all possible sequences of a window size of 5bp were generated in similar way to those used in the study by Lu et al 2010. DNA of 5bp length has been shown in the literature to have significant roles in biological functions, e.g. some of them are modifying sites and binding sites of enzymes and some are binding motifs of some transcription factors. It has also been shown that 5bp DNA lengths are important for DNA methylation where they are probably associated with the binding of DNA methyltransferase (Lu et al., 2010). 5bp long sequences are important for the binding of many enzymes including the methyltransferase; both methylases (LlaDII and Bsp6I R/M) have two recognition sites (5'-GCGGC-3' and 5'-GCCGC-3') (27) and 5'-CCCGC-3' is the recognition site of the DNA methyltransferase (methylase) FauIA (of

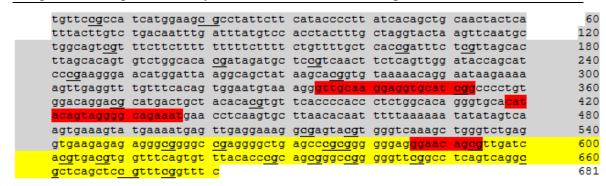
the restriction-modification system FauI from Flavobacterium aquatile) (Chernukhin *et al* 2005).

Sequences from FXN, FMR1 and DMPK genes were divided into three classes of region; always methylated (AM), variably methylated (VM) and never methylated (NM), where the regions that are variably methylated are aberrantly methylated in patients and the always and never methylated regions are methylated and non-methylated respectively in both patients and controls. Significantly there is no overlap between regions. Both positive and negative strands were analysed. For each of these regions the 5bp window "slides along" from start to end of sequence and the pattern in that window is noted plus some additional information; the CpG site that patterns occurred near, location of pattern (using numbering as shown in Figure 3-1) and the exact sequence that occurred in the window.





Chapter 3 - Comparative analysis of three Trinucleotide Repeated Diseases



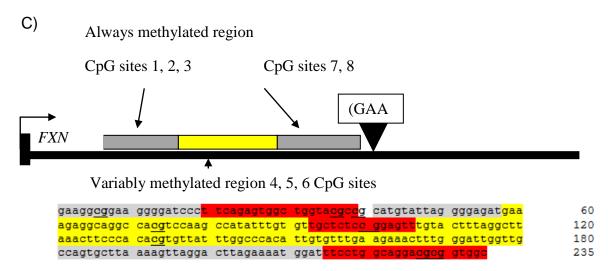


Figure 3-1 This figure shows the 3 gene regions under investigation: A) DMPK 3'UTR region, B) FMR1 5' UTR region and C) FXN intron 1 region. A scheme of the DNA sequence, transcriptional start site and the regions analysed are shown. The grey shading shows the always methylated (AM) regions, blue, the never methylated (NM) and the yellow area shows variably methylated (VM) regions. CpG sites are underlined and bold numbers at start and end of each line show base pair number in the sequence. A triangle shows the location of repeat expansion and the box above triangle shows the TNR repeats. The green highlighted region in the FMR1 gene indicates the promoter region. The CTCF binding sites are shown in red Expanded from (Pook 2012).

The patterns identified were ranked in order of frequency in a region class and the proportional frequency in each region as calculated by dividing the frequency in that region by the length of the region in bp. The proportional frequencies of each pattern in each region class were calculated by adding all the regions in that class together giving the sum of that proportional frequency in that region class. Thus we are able to determine which patterns are most prevalent in each methylation region class. We were able to identify patterns that are not present in any one class and more prevalent in the other two classes using the sum of the other two classes' proportional frequencies (Table 3-1).

**Table 3-1 Table of discriminatory patterns** 

| top 10 patterns that separate AM | top 10 patterns that separate | top 10 patterns that separate NM |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| • •                              |                               | • •                              |
| class from NM and AM             | VM class from AM and NM       | class from AM and VM             |
| (less frequent in AM than        | (less frequent in VM than     |                                  |
| NM+VM)                           | AM+NM)                        | (less frequent in NM than AM+VM) |
|                                  |                               |                                  |
| $ccgg[agct]{0,1}$                | [agct]{0,1}tttt               | ta[agct]{0,2}a                   |
|                                  |                               |                                  |
| $g[agct]{0,1}gcg$                | t[agct]{0,1}cat               | [agct]{0,1}gcgg                  |
| g[agct]{0,1}ctc                  | catg[agct]{0,1}               | [agct]{0,1}ccgc                  |
| cgg[agct]{0,1}t                  | ga[agct]{0,1}at               | c[agct]{0,1}ccg                  |
| ag[agct]{0,1}ct                  | at[agct]{0,1}ca               | ag[agct]{0,1}gg                  |
| cg[agct]{0,1}tc                  | taa[agct]{0,1}t               | c[agct]{0,1}gcg                  |
| cga[agct]{0,1}c                  | tct[agct]{0,1}a               | ag[agct]{0,1}ac                  |
| t[agct]{0,1}cga                  | [agct]{0,1}tgca               | tt[agct]{0,1}aa                  |
| gt[agct]{0,1}ac                  | ta[agct]{0,1}ta               | ctt[agct]{0,1}a                  |
| tcga[agct]{0,1}                  | ac[agct]{0,1}ta               | ttt[agct]{0,1}a                  |

Patterns that are unique in one class and didn't occur in other two classes are shown in Table 3-2. This makes it possible to determine which pattern(s) best discriminated between the region classes.

Table 3-2 Table of unique patterns in each region

| The 8 proportionally most frequently occurring patterns which are more |                   |                   |                       |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| prevalent in NM than VM and AM   |                   |                   |                       |  |
| pattern sum(VM) sum(AM) sum(NM)  |                   |                   |                       |  |
| 1  |                   | , ,               | , ,                   |  |
| a[agct]{0,1}gat  | 0.000             |                   | 0.009                 |  |
| atc[agct]{0,1}t  | 0.000             |                   | 0.009                 |  |
| [agct]{0,1}atcg  |                   |                   | 0.009                 |  |
| cgat[agct]{0,1}  | 0.000             |                   | 0.009                 |  |
| atcg[agct]{0,1}  | 0.000             |                   | 0.009                 |  |
| [agct]{0,1}cgat  | 0.000             | 0.006             | 0.009                 |  |
| $[agct]{0,1}atct$  | 0.000             |                   | 0.004                 |  |
| agat[agct]{0,1}  | 0.000             | 0.002             | 0.004                 |  |
| Top 10 propor  | tionally most fre | quently occurring | patterns unique to AM |  |
| 1 1 1  | •                 |                   | -                     |  |
| pattern  | sum(VM)           | sum(AM)           | sum(NM)               |  |
| taa[agct]{0,1}t  | 0.000             | 0.044             | 0.000                 |  |
| tct[agct]{0,1}a  | 0.000             |                   | 0.000                 |  |
| ta[agct]{0,1}ta  | 0.000             |                   | 0.000                 |  |
| ga[agct]{0,1}aa  |                   | 0.035             | 0.000                 |  |
| $ta[agct]{0,1}at$  | 0.000             | 0.030             | 0.000                 |  |
| $t[agct]{0,1}tat$  | 0.000             | 0.029             | 0.000                 |  |
| $at[agct]{0,1}ag$  | 0.000             | 0.027             | 0.000                 |  |
| [agct]{0,1}atac  | 0.000             | 0.025             | 0.000                 |  |
| $a[agct]{0,1}tag$  | 0.000             | 0.025             | 0.000                 |  |
| $tat[agct]{0,1}a$  | 0.000             | 0.025             | 0.000                 |  |
|  |                   |                   |                       |  |
| Patterns unique to VM  |                   |                   |                       |  |
| pattern  | sum(VM)           | sum(AM)           | sum(NM)               |  |
| $gt[agct]{0,1}ac$  | 0.014             | 0.000             | 0.000                 |  |
| g[agct]{0,1}gac  | 0.011             | 0.000             | 0.000                 |  |
| $ga[agct]{0,1}tc$  | 0.007             | 0.000             | 0.000                 |  |

Further, to validate and compare our results we used MEME software (Bailey *et al.*, 2006). to identify patterns in these same regions. A 5bp window size was used and "any number of repetitions" was selected, all other settings were default.

The WEKA (Mark H et al. 2009) J48 classification technique was used to find the patterns that best classify the sequences in the three classes. The patterns of each region were used as attributes in the analysis rather than the sums of all the regions in the same class. The patterns were treated as attributes in WEKA and sequences as instances. We used the WEKA J48 algorithm (an implementation of the C4.5 algorithm) to generate a decision tree. Attributes are selected based on information gain so in our tree CCGG\* has the highest information gain.

The WEKA package is used in this research for classification because it is open source and free and is compatible to other part of the system although other machine learning tools can be used another reason for the use of WEKA is because it is written in JAVA and the hill climbing search and pattern generation in this chapter are both written in JAVA it was easier to call WEKA libraries programmatically. In another setting other classification tools can be used.

To determine if any of the patterns have an identity to known DNA motifs for such DNA binding proteins as transcription factors we analysed the patterns identified by WEKA as distinguishing each region class using TOMTOM software (Bailey *et al.*, 2006) using the JASPER and Uniprobe databases for the TOMTOM search.

#### 3.2 Results

#### 3.2.1 Frequency

Of all the possible combinations of 5bp patterns where 2 or more of the 5bps are identical within a pattern e.g. CG\*\*\* is one pattern where patterns of CGTTG and CGTTA are the actual sequences found. 1584 different patterns where found in all the regions analysed. Most were found in all 3 genes in all the regions. 1454 patterns were found in the VM regions, 1563 in the AM regions and 1264 in the NM region. Two patterns are unique in the FMR1 gene in both regions. There are no unique patterns for FXN. One pattern is unique for the DMPK gene in both regions. Analysis of the patterns revealed that some patterns did not occur in some regions allowing the region classes to be separated these results shown in Table 3-2.

**Table 3-3 Pattern count algorithm** 

| Algorithm<br>3-1        | Pattern Count  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Input : DNA se          | equence , word size n  |
| 1. Generate<br>mismatch | all possible pattern of size n with gaps and   |
| 2. <b>FOR</b> ea        | ach DNA sequence   |
| 3. <b>F</b> C           | OR each windows slide of size n in the sequence  |
| 4.                      | FOR each pattern generated in Line 1   |
| 5.                      | IF the pattern matches the slide   |
| 6.                      | add one to the value of the $A_{ij}$ in the matrix A i is the index of sequence and j is the index of the pattern. |
| 7.                      | EndIf  |
| 8.                      | EndFor   |
| 9. I                    | EndFor   |
| 10. End                 | for  |
| Output : Matri          | lx A of pattern count  |

# 3.2.2 Proportional frequency

On calculating the sum of the proportional frequencies of patterns we found three patterns are unique for VM regions, 84 are unique to AM. There are no unique patterns

for the NM region. The patterns which showed the greatest proportional differences between the regions are given in Table 3-2. This shows that there are patterns which are unique to VM and AM regions.

The summed proportional frequencies of each pattern for each region class showed a distinct difference in the frequencies of particular patterns in different class regions. Our results clearly show that some patterns are more prevalent in some region classes than others and therefore the methylation status of the regions around the repeats is influenced by the underlying DNA sequence as well as the length of the trinucleotide repeat.

#### 3.2.3 WEKA J48 Analysis

The finding from the frequencies showing that some patterns could be used to distinguish the 3 class regions from each other was confirmed by J48 classification decision tree analysis using WEKA software. The results are given in Figure 3-2. The WEKA programme identified that two patterns are all that is necessary to classify our 3 regions, as shown in the decision tree.

Using the proportional frequencies of all regions (not the summed frequencies) we observed that AATT\* distinguished between NM and VM + AM using the J48 algorithm where the proportional frequency of AATT\* is more than 0.003697 in NM. This result mirrors the result of the frequency analysis reported above that there are no unique patterns for the NM region hence the distinction is based on frequency rather than the presence or absence of a pattern. AM can be distinguished from VM by the sequence CCGG\* which is found in VM and not AM regions.

Chapter 3 - Comparative analysis of three Trinucleotide Repeated Diseases

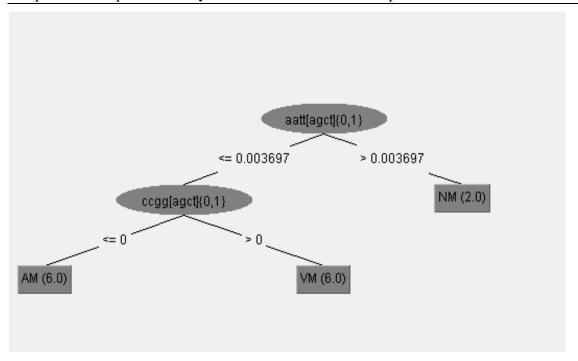


Figure 3-2 Decision tree created by WEKA package. AM is always methylated, NM is never methylated (NM) and (VM) is variably methylated.

#### 3.2.4 Comparison with MEME software

In order to compare algorithm 3-1's predictions to those generated by MEME we compared the 10 best distinguishing motifs identified by MEME with the patterns identified by algorithm 3-1. The results are given in Table 3-4. The results are comparable but notably algorithm 3-1 identified more patterns than the MEME software. No patterns found using the MEME software were missed by algorithm 3-1.

Table 3-4 Comparison of MEME results with patterns found in this study

| 101           |   |                                |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 10 best 3bp n | notifs in variably methylated regions  MEME detail positive or negative | our software variably          |
| pattem        | strand  | methylated                     |
| TGTTT         | FXN+.FMR1+  | FMR1+.FXN+                     |
| AAACT         | FXN++-  | FXN++-                         |
| TATTT         | FXN++   | FXN++                          |
| TCCAA         | FXN+DMPK-   | FXN+DMPK+                      |
| TCGAA         | DMPK+DMPK-  | DMPK+DMPK-                     |
| CTGAG         | FMR1  | DMPK+FMR1+FMR1                 |
| CTGAA         | FMR1-DMPK+  | DMPK+FMR1-                     |
| GAGAG         | FXN-FMR1+   | FMR1++FXN                      |
| TA[CG]AA      | DMPK-DMPK+  | DMPK-DMPK+FXN-                 |
| ACCCA         | DMPK  | DMPK                           |
|               |   |                                |
| 10 best 5bp n | notifsin alwaysmethylatedregions  |                                |
|               | MEME detail positive or negative  |                                |
| pattem        | strand  | our software always methylated |
| AGGGG         | FXN_AM_1++FMR1+   | FMR1+FXN_AM_1++                |
| CCAGC         | FXN_AM_1-FMR1-  | FMR1+FXN_AM_1-                 |
| CTGGC         | FXN_AM_2+FMR1+  | FMR1+++FXN+                    |
| CCACC         | FXN_AM_2-FMR1+  | FMR1++FXN_AM_2-                |
| CCTCA         | FMR1  | FMR1+                          |
| CCGCC         | FXN_AM_1-FMR1+  | FXN_AM_1-FMR1+                 |
| AGCAC         | FXN_AM_2-FMR1-  | FXN_AM_2-FMR1+++-              |
| AGTTG         | FMR1++  | FMR1+++FMR1                    |
| TAGCA         | FMR1-FMR+   | FMR1++                         |
| AGAAA         | FXN_AM_2+FMR1++   | FXN_AM_2+FMR1++                |
|               |   |                                |
|               | notifs in never methylated region                                       |                                |
|               | MEME detail positive or negative trand                                  | our software never methylated  |
| TTTGC         | DMPK++-   | DMPK++                         |
| TTCTT         | DMPK++  | DMPK+++                        |
| AGGCA         | DMPK-+  | DMPK+-                         |
| TT[AT]CT      | DMPK++  | DMPK++++                       |
| CCATC         | DMPK+-  | DMPK+-                         |
| CAGGC         | DMPK++  | DMPK++                         |
| CAGAC         | DMPK-+  | DMPK+-                         |
| TGACG         | DMPK++  | DMPK++                         |
| ACC[AT]A      | DMPK-+  | DMPK+-                         |
| CTGGG         | DMPK++  | DMPK++                         |
| CIGGG         | DIVITATT  | DIVITATT                       |

#### Key

+ Positive strand

- Negative strand

 $FXN\_AM\_1\ and\ FXN\_AM\_2\ are\ two\ separated\ regions\ with\ always\ methylated\ CpG\ sites.$ 

Motif that meme does not report all occurrences

#### 3.2.5 CTCF binding

Since it has been reported that FRDA patients have depleted levels of CTCF and there is a suggestion that this protein could act to protect DNA from targeted methylation in healthy individuals (De Biase *et al.*, 2009), the regions were analysed for CTCF binding sites to determine if the differential methylation could be linked not only to DNA sequence but also CTCF binding. The diagrams in Figure 3-1 show the putative CTCF binding sites in the analysed regions. Since the bindings sites seem to be equally prevalent in all the region classes it would seem that simple depletion of CTCF levels may not be the explanation for the variability in the methylation in patients compared to controls unless there are other factors that influence the binding of CTCF to its site over and above just the binding site sequence.

#### 3.2.6 Comparison of patterns with DNA binding protein sites

Hogart et al (Hogart et al., 2012) identified overrepresented transcription factor consensus binding motifs in methylated sequences. This would suggest that the methylation-sensitive binding of DNA binding proteins plays an important part in regulating genes. Thus the variation in methylation seen in VM regions could be an important mechanism in these disease states due to the DNA binding proteins that bind to these regions. Further since the binding of DNA binding proteins such as transcription factors may influence aberrant methylation patterns we wished to compare our patterns with binding sites in the Jasper and Uniprobe database. TOMTOM analysis revealed that the CCGG pattern which is found in VM regions but not AM regions is part of the consensus binding site for 35 DNA binding proteins however not all are found in mammals. A human protein ELK4, which was found to bind, may be influenced by the degree of methylation in the promoter of some genes as demonstrated in the caldesmon gene (CALD1) by Cooper et al. (Cooper et al., 2007). Another, GABPA, whose binding sites are over represented in methylated regions of primary mouse hematopoietic stem cells (Hogart et al., 2012), shows evidence of GABPA binding being methylation-sensitive as demonstrated by Lucas et al (Lucas et al 2009) who showed that the regulation of TMS1/ASC gene is controlled in such a way.

The AATT pattern which is found more frequently in NM matched with 151 DNA binding protein consensus sequences, although very few are found in mammals. However, there was a preponderance of homeobox domain proteins in the matches. One protein, PAX6, is inhibited from binding by methylation of its binding site (Wang *et al.*,

2011). Another, PAX7 results in H3K4 tri-methylation of surrounding chromatin stimulating transcriptional activation of target genes to regulate entry into the myogenic developmental programme in skeletal muscle (McKinnell *et al.*, 2008).

#### 3.3 Conclusion

Our results showed that there are sequence patterns which can be used to distinguish between AM, VM and NM regions of these TNR genes. A single pattern can be used to distinguish the NM region from the other two. Furthermore, the fact that the VM regions show a few striking and unique patterns is particularly notable when the frequencies are summed and WEKA analysis of non-summed frequencies show that one pattern can be used to distinguish this region class from AM. This finding could point towards one mechanism which contributes to the methylation status of these regions of DNA in patients compared with controls.

The three genes however show differences based on our classification of the VM, AM and NM regions. There could be several explanations for this: For DMPK the VM region is upstream of the TNR and has the only NM region in any of the genes which is downstream of TNR. In FMR1 and FXN both VM and AM regions are upstream of the repeat region. DMPK and FMR1 are similar in the way that their AM region is continuous unlike FXN which has two disconnected AM regions. Further the nature of the TNRs in each of the genes is different; FXN has a TNR of GAAn, FMR1 has CGGn and DMPK has CTGn. Thus FXN is unique in having only purines in one strand of its repeat (and only pyrimidines in the other strand), while the other two repeats are mixtures of purines and pyrimidines in each strand.

In comparing algorithm 3-1 to identify patterns with MEME we have demonstrated that algorithm 3-1 identifies more patterns than MEME in these short DNA sequences. MEME software has been optimised to find patterns in much longer sequences thus may be not as good as algorithm 3-1 for detecting patterns in short sequences or using small window sizes. Further when the results from MEME alone on our sequences was analysed using WEKA. The software gave a less discriminating tree than the results from algorithm 3-1. Thus showing algorithm 3-1 is better at discriminating patterns than MEME.

There are many possible points of discussion that can be drawn from our data. The report that FRDA patients have depleted levels of CTCF suggested the possibility that this protein could act to protect DNA from targeted methylation in healthy individuals (De Biase *et al.*, 2009). However, the distribution of potential CTCF binding sites in the three genes examined here would suggest that this is not the sole cause of the variation in methylation seen in the different regions.

It is notable that the restriction sites of the two classical enzyme pairs HpaII - MspI (CCGG) and SmaI - XmaI (CCCGGG) used to analyse DNA sequences for methylation have CCGG at their core. Although not all CpG methylation occurs within these sequences much does. This illustrates the significance of discovering the CCGG pattern as a mark for VM regions.

DNA methyltransferases 3a and 3b (Dnmt3a/b) are the enzymes responsible for de novo DNA methylation in humans and the mouse. However, the mechanisms by which specific DNA sequences are targeted to be methylated are not known, nor are the signals that trigger this phenomenon.

The work of Hervouet et al (Hervouet, Vallette and Cartron, 2009) has shown that Dnmt3a and Dnmt3b have consensus sequences to methylate DNA (T/A/C)(A/T)(T/G/A)CG(T/G/C)G(G/C/A) and (A/C)(C/G/A)(A/G)CGT(C/G)(A/G).

Thus the propensity of a methylase to de novo methylate certain CpG may not due to the binding specificity of the enzyme itself since these sequences demonstrate the low specificity of these enzymes. Hervouet et al. go on to suggest that the mechanism is controlled by the interaction of Dnmt3a or 3b with specific transcription factors suggesting that the specificity comes from the binding or not of these transcription factors to specific sequences in the promoter regions of genes. It is also possible that there is an interaction of antisense RNA with specific DNA sequences or with the methylases themselves to molecules that may aid in the directing of de novo methylation. Epi-miRNAs have been demonstrated to regulate or possibly direct the epigenetic machinery as reported in a review by Lorio et al (Iorio, Piovan and Croce, 2010). Either of these mechanisms could lead to the more directed de novo methylation seen in vivo and therefore could explain the differences between the logos characterised for the 3 different genes investigated in this work.

Such aberrant methylation is well known to cause down regulation of genes resulting in disease states by very different mechanisms. In cancer the aberrant methylation is not under the influence of TNRs present near the genes, thus the mechanism giving the observed variation in methylation in these genes is probably subtly different. Furthermore, the resulting methylation may result in different effects. In FMR1, DNA methylation prevents the binding of the transcription factor α-Pal/NRF-1, whereas methylation of the FXN intron 1 region may be involved in the formation of a transient purine-purine-pyrimidine DNA triplex preventing transcriptional elongation (Grabczyk, Kumari and Usdin, 2001). Recently micro RNAs have been hypothesised to have a role in the down regulation of genes. It has been shown that micro RNA expression can be modulated by promoter methylation or histone acetylation, a phenomenon that is found in numerous diseases including FRDA. Also antisense RNAs may be more highly expressed. Interestingly, work by De Biase et al (De Biase *et al.*, 2009). shows the presence of increased amounts of a novel transcript FAST-1 (FXN Antisense Transcript – 1) in FRDA patients which may prove to be significant.

Thus the results presented here are evidence that the DNA sequence surrounding a CpG can influence its susceptibility to be de novo methylated in a disease state associated with a trinucleotide repeat. This supports the findings of other investigators who have made similar findings in cancer cells (Feltus *et al.*, 2006). Our results represent those from only three of the numerous trinucleotide repeat associated diseases. We acknowledge therefore that further work to elucidate the involvement of DNA methylation and then the DNA sequence around any methylated CpG islands in patients is required to build a complete picture of this phenomenon in this classification of diseases.

# **Chapter 4 - CpG site identification**

## 4 Background

CpG dinucleotide methylation is one of the mechanisms of epigenetic regulation that has important role in cancer therefore differentially methylated CpG sites can act as a biomarker in identifying disease or can provide better understanding mechanisms of DNA methylation.

Most previous studies are based on the CpG islands and two classes of methylation prone and methylation resistant CpGs and mainly on the normal tissue. Lu et al used word composition to generate features and predict DNA methylation on normal CpG site (Lu et al., 2010). Bock et al used support vector machines to find the attributes that predict CpG islands on human chromosome 21 and 22 they reported that there is correlation between Epigenetic factors and DNA factors (Bock et al., 2007). Fen et al analysed HEP data and provides the model which outperformed similar models using support vector machines they use both DNA features and histone modification data as the features in their model (Fan et al., 2010). Das et al use different machine learning algorithms including SVM and logistic regression to analyse and predict DNA methylation on the human brain (Das et al., 2009). Wrzodek et al used CpG island data set from ENCODE project and generate different type of features including structural , sequence based and CpG island properties to predict DNA methylation (Wrzodek et al., 2012). Zheng et al used support vector machine and HEP dataset to create predictive model of DNA methylation with various features including transcription factor binding sites, DNA structure, and DNA sequence attributes (Zheng et al., 2013). Feltus et al analysed DNA methylation in cell lines and DNA sequence patterns along side machine learning methods to predict aberrant DNA methylation (Feltus et al., 2003). Preveti et al profile DNA methylation they use two more tissue specific classes to their prediction analysis they use HEP data as the dataset for analysing DNA methylation (Preveti et al., 2009). Fang et al use human brain tissue dataset (Rollins et al., 2006) using support vector machine and DNA sequence features like frequency of transcription factor binding sites, the number of Alu repeat that overlapped with the CpG island (Fang *et al.*, 2006).

|                        |              | Number of   |                     |                                       |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                        | Normal or    | Classes of  | CpG island or CpG   |                                       |
| Source                 | Aberrant     | Methylation | site                | Machine Learning method               |
|                        |              |             |                     |                                       |
|                        |              |             |                     | The mRMR and Backward Feature         |
| (Lu et al., 2010)      | Normal (HEP) | 2           | CpG site            | Selection                             |
| (Bock et al., 2007)    | Normal (HEP) | 2           | CpG island          | support vector machine                |
| (Fan et al., 2010)     | Normal (HEP) | 2           | CpG island          | support vector machine                |
|                        |              |             |                     | K means clustering, linear            |
|                        |              |             |                     | discriminant analysis, logistic       |
|                        |              |             | CpG island and non- | regression, and support vector        |
| (Das et al., 2006)     | Normal       | 2           | CpG island          | machine                               |
|                        |              |             |                     | decision trees (J48), naive Bayes, k- |
|                        |              |             |                     | nearest neighbor, K*, random          |
| (Wrzodek et al.,       |              |             |                     | decision forest, and support vector   |
| 2012)                  | Normal       | 2           | CpG island          | machines                              |
| (Zheng et al., 2013)   | Normal       | 2           | CpG island          | support vector machine                |
| (Feltus et al., 2003)  | Normal       | 2           | CpG island          | Linear programming classifier         |
|                        |              |             |                     | support vector machine, Descision     |
| (Previti et al., 2009) | Normal (HEP) | 4           | CpG island          | Tree                                  |
| (Fang et al., 2006)    | Nomral       | 2           | CpG island          | support vector machine                |

Figure 4-1 Summary of previous works on CpG island and CpG site methylation

Most of these works are based on the HEP dataset which examines three chromosomes. With more data available on single CpG sites it is possible to investigate more classes of DNA methylation. Here we identified sites in four classes of change in DNA methylation, sites that are hypermethylated in normal and hypomethylated in cancer samples, hypomethylated in normal and hypermethylated in cancer, sites that are always Hypermethylated and sites that are always hypomethylated.

In this study we found find CpG sites that are always methylated or never methylated across all samples or differentially methylated in cancer and normal samples with the following objectives:

#### 4.1.1 Objectives

1. Identify methylation sites that can act as biomarkers for all type of cancers from the laboratory data. These are the sites that are mostly hypermethylated in cancer and hypomethylated in normal or hypermethylated in normal and hypomethylated in cancer cells.

- 2. To identify DNA motifs in the DNA sequence surrounding a CpG that could reder a CpG prone to methylation in cancer cells.
- 3. Using these motifs, predict CpG sites that are differentially methylated between normal and cancer cells *in silico*.
- 4. Improve the selection of and reduce the number of CpG sites used for the determination of differential methylation.

#### 4.2 Methods

#### **4.2.1** Datasets Selection

Most previous studies were focused on CpG islands but with the advance of technology data available for single CpG sites by using microarray technology one of the best candid for this purpose is HumanMethylation450k because of coverage and samples available for this platform.

At the time of writing (April 2013) there are 73 series submitted to GEO based on HumanMethylation450K platform. We have selected data series studying cancer cells and normal samples where the raw data is available for all CpG sites in HumanMethylation450K microarray. Series that did not have a published paper associated with them were excluded since we wished to use the most reliable data. We included one series that investigated only normal samples to allow the number of fewer normal samples to be as numerous as the cancer studies. The platform soft file was downloaded from GEO and converted to table format with custom program filtering which resulted in 16 data series and 535 data samples of which 301 of them are cancer samples and 234 are normal samples consisting of 259,783,695 data points.

#### 4.2.2 Raw data standardization for all series

Series submitted to GEO contain processed and raw data. Here the only series considered were those that have raw data. Matching the series raw data to the characteristic of the samples was not standard as each raw data had to be treated separately because of the naming convention on each sample name. There were two general ways of raw data submission seen in the series submitted for HumanMethylation450K datasets. A) Signal intensities are in two separate files b) Signal intensities are in the same file. To extract the data and put all the samples in

separate files which contained two signal intensity, the first few lines of each raw data file were examined and the appropriate awk script was generated to read the lines of series raw data. An example of awk script is provided here.

```
zcat GSE29290_Matrix_Signal.txt.gz
awk
                                                      Raw Data File
FID_REF 1A Unmethylated signal 1A Methylated signal
                                                              1A Detection Pval
                                          Sample_1.Signal_B
*TargetID
!Sample_description = Sample_1.AVG_Bet
                                                      First lines of raw data file
gsub(/\r/, ""); #remove CR from line
signal_a=2;
                                                      header
ignal_b=3;
                                                      Name of the Sample
detection=4;
 f(NR == 1)
while(detection<=NF)
split($signal_b,a,"."); #split signal_a content by space " " and stored in a sample_name[signal_b]=a[1];
orint "ID_REF" FS
                          FS "beta" >> sample_name[signal_b]"_GSE29290.csv"
           FS
signal_a=signal_a+3;
signal b=signal b+3;
                                                     Generating new file contains
detection=detection+3
                                                     signal information for each
                                                     sample the name of the files
                                                     are taken from header these
f(NR >= 1){
signal_a=2:
                                                     names will change to GSM id
signal_b=3;
                                                     ultimately to find the
detection=4:
while(detection<=NF)</pre>
beta=($signal_b) / ($signal_b+$signal_a+100);
print $1 FS $signal a FS $signal b FS
       tion FS beta >> sample_name[signal_b]<mark>"_GSE29290.csv"</mark>
signal_a=signal_a+3;
signal_b=signal_b+3;
detection=detection+3;
# if end
```

Figure 4-2 shell script code for extracting samples raw data and creating one file per sample

This script created separate files for each sample with the headers as the name. To make it useful it must contains information about the characteristic of the sample and its condition e.g. cancer, so each file must be mapped to the GSM id and the header title

stored in the Sample\_title field of GEO soft files. A Java program was developed to rename these files to the GSM files as the final file which will be used in other sections.

#### **4.2.3** Methods of Dataset selection

Each platform in GEO database has the SOFT file for its series which contains information on series submitted to that platform the format of platform SOFT file is as follows.

The first task is to download the platform soft file from the GEO database .HumanMethylation450K platform id is GPL13534. In the platform file each series entries started with ^SERIES = GSE20945, so downloading all series was achieved by looping in the GPL file line and using the URL in java program, reading all the series of the GPL file. Now all series SOFT file are available, these files should be examined for their sample and each sample's characteristic. The characteristic lines start with "!Sample\_characteristics\_ch" and also the same platform id are extracted by "!Sample\_platform\_id", also series "Series\_pubmed\_id" and "Series\_sample\_id". Although the search start for the same platform for all samples the sample platform id should be extracted because in some cases samples belong to the same study but two different platforms and both platforms e.g. those that appear in the series file downloaded for GPL13534. All of this information is converted to a tab delimited file. This file provides all information in the tab delimited format for every sample in the platform and is used in Microsoft Excel to filter samples that did not have a Pubmed id as this indicated that they haven't published yet. Samples from platforms other than GPL13534 are removed as well. All 73 series were examined manually to find the series related to cancer. Finally the cancer related series that remain in dataset were used to distinguish samples with healthy or normal condition from cancers, by keywords like "health". These keywords were used to create new fields in the tab delimited file for every line. Finally the Excel program was used to separate the samples with empty healthy/normal and non-empty fields. This created two sets of samples, one for normal and the other one for cancer samples. This process generated two files with a total of 535 data samples 301 of them are cancer samples and 234 are normal samples.

# **Table 4-1 Dataset Selection Algorithm**

| Algori      | thm 4-1  | Dataset Selection   |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| Input :     | <pre>Input : GEO Platform soft file "GPL13534"</pre> |   |  |  |
| 1. <b>F</b> | or each L  | ine in GPL file   |  |  |
| 2.          | <b>If</b> Line                                       | starts with "^SERIES"   |  |  |
| 3.          | Ext  | ract series name from the file.   |  |  |
| 4.          | Dow  | nload the series soft file using GEO database URL.  |  |  |
| 5.          | EndIf  |   |  |  |
| 6. E        | ndFor  |   |  |  |
| 7.          | For each   | series soft file GSE in directory   |  |  |
| 8.          | For e  | ach Line in the GSE file  |  |  |
| 9.          |  | <pre>f Line starts with "!Sample_characteristics_ch" or "!Sample_platform_id" or "Series_pubmed_id"</pre>                 |  |  |
| 10.         |  | Extract Sample id characteristic publication  And platform id and insert to tab delimited  file information from the Line |  |  |
| 11.         | Е  | IndIf   |  |  |
| 12.         | Enc  | lFor  |  |  |
| 13.         | EndFo  | or  |  |  |
| Output      | : samples  | s information tab delimited file  |  |  |

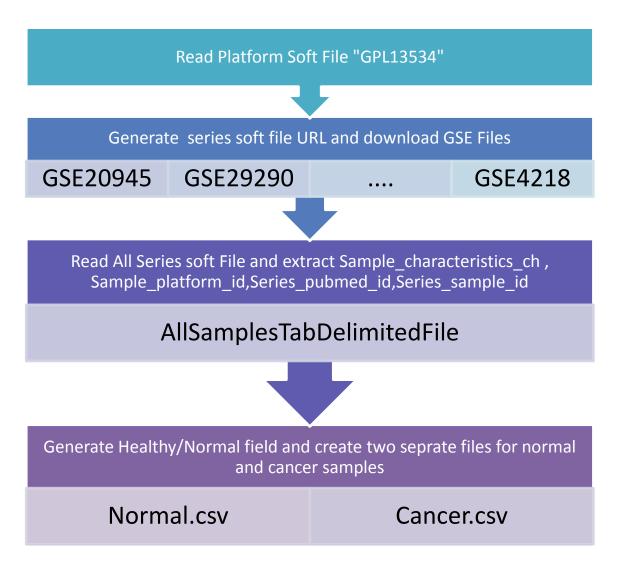


Figure 4-3 Steps in finding Normal and Cancer samples in GEO database

Series used in this study after examining platform soft file are listed in the Table 4-2.

# Table 4-2 GEO data series

| Series    | Title   |
|-----------|---|
| GSE20945  | Transient low doses of DNA-demethylating agents exert durable antitumor   |
|           | effects on hematological and epithelial tumor cells   |
| GSE29290  | Evaluation of the Infinium Methylation 450K technology  |
| GSE30338  | IDH1 mutation is sufficient to establish the glioma hypermethylator phenotype   |
| GSE36278  | Hotspot mutations in H3F3A and IDH1 define distinct epigenetic and biological subgroups of glioblastoma                             |
| GSE37965  | DNA methylation profiling in breast cancer discordant identical twins identifies DOK7 as novel epigenetic biomarker.                |
| GSE38240  | DNA methylation alterations exhibit intraindividual stability and interindividual heterogeneity in prostate cancer metastases       |
| GSE38266, | Identification and functional validation of HPV-mediated hypermethylation   |
| GSE38268  | in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma  |
| GSE30870  | Distinct DNA methylomes of newborns and centenarians  |
| GSE31848  | Recurrent variations in DNA methylation in human pluripotent stem cells   |
|           | and their differentiated derivatives  |
| GSE32148  | Genome-wide peripheral blood leukocyte DNA methylation microarrays identified a single association with inflammatory bowel diseases |
| GSE33233  | Distinct DNA methylomes of newborns and centenarians.   |
| GSE34486  | DNA methylation regulates lineage-specifying genes in primary lymphatic and blood endothelial cells                                 |
| GSE36064  | Age-associated DNA methylation in pediatric populations   |
| GSE39141  | Genome-wide DNA methylation profiling predicts relapse in childhood B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia                            |
| GSE42118  | DNA methylation changes are a late event in acute promyelocytic leukemia and coincide with loss of transcription factor binding     |

#### 4.2.4 CpG sites identification

Selected samples from datasets were stored in two files which were read by a Java program to identify CpG sites with the following criteria. Each file was read read line by line and to produce vectors of M-values. Any vectors which satisfy following criteria were selected for further analysis. CpG sites which all sample's M-values were over 2.0 are selected as hypermethylated CpG sites and sites which their m-value were less than -2.0 were selected as hypomethylated as described in (Du. 2010) for variably methylated sites.

In order to identify four classes of CpG sites four experiments were designed for the selection of normal and cancer samples. For experiment "A", sites in which 60 percent of samples were hypermethylated in cancer, 60 percent hypomethylated in normal were selected for expriment C sites. Where 60 percent of samples were hypomethylated in normal and 60 percent hypermenthylated in cancer selected for always methylated sites and for never methylated sites we made the hypomethylation threshold the restrictor and sites that had 0.1 beta values or less were selected. CpG sites in each class with more than 50 percent overlap were removed.

The overall views of these three steps are:

- 1) Making raw data standard for all series.
- 2) Dataset Selection
- 3) CpG site identification

Table 4-3 CpG site identification

| Algorithm<br>4-2              | CpG site identification                        |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Input : Select                | ed data series , Illumina platform file        |  |
| 1. For each                   | CpG site in Illumina platform file             |  |
| 2. <b>For</b> ea              | ch sample in all data series                   |  |
| 3. Ca                         | lculate intensity ratio of CpG site for sample |  |
| 4. EndFo                      | r  |  |
| 5. Assig                      | n class to CpG site                            |  |
| 6. EndFor                     |  |  |
| Output : CpG sites with class |  |  |

Figure 4-4 shows details of each section given in the previous steps.

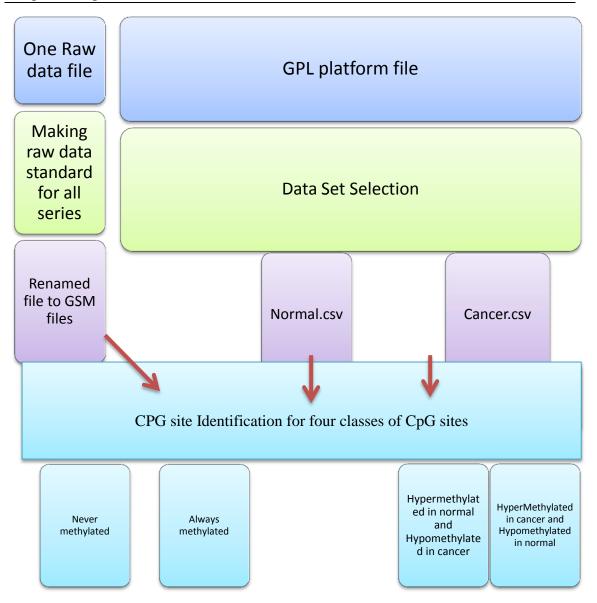


Figure 4-4 CpG site identification steps

#### 4.2.5 Motif Discovery

MEME (Multiple EM for motif Elicitation) suit (Bailey *et al.*, 2006) was used for discovering motifs. We used the default MEME settings with the ZOOPS (zero or one motif per sequence) parameter for discovering motifs for each class of identified CpG sites. Sixty base pairs up and down stream of each CpG site is used as input of the MEME for each class and the five best motifs according to their E-value in MEME and their probability matrix were selected for further analysis. Next these 20 motifs were used as input to the MAST tool with all sequences. The MAST program removed 2

motifs which have more than 60 percent overlap with others resulting in finally 18 motifs being selected by MAST used for further analysis.

#### 4.2.6 Using motifs for Classification

A Java program was developed to convert MAST hit results to a feature matrix and the results used in the weka package to evaluate the potential of using these motifs for classification of four classes of CpG sites. J48, Naïve Bayes and support vector machines were used as a classification tools for this purpose.

#### 4.3 Results

#### 4.3.1 CPG sites and their classes

Using the method described, 653 CpG sites were identified: 447 CpG sites are in never methylated class, 148 sites are in always methylated, 51 hypomethylated in normal and hypermethylated in cancer (Experiment A) and 7 sites hypermethylated in normal and hypomethylated in cancer (Experiment C). We mapped the positional relationship of the CpG sites to CpG islands in the UCSC browser. 81 CpG sites were not in any positional relationship with a CpG Island. Never methylated sites are predominantly within islands. Most of the CpGs in the two classes of variably methylated sites have no relationship to any CpG islands. Always methylated CpGs are spread among different classes of positional relationships to UCSC CpG islands.

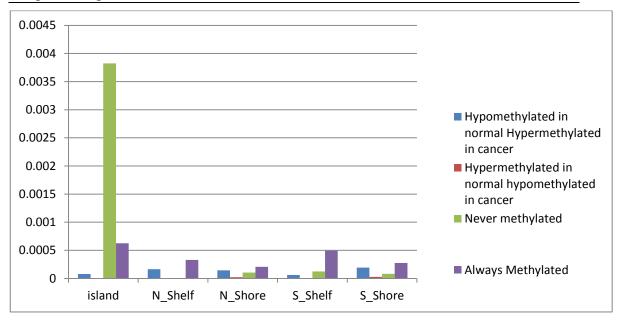


Figure 4-5 Proportion of CpG site to UCSC CpG Island to total number of CpG sites

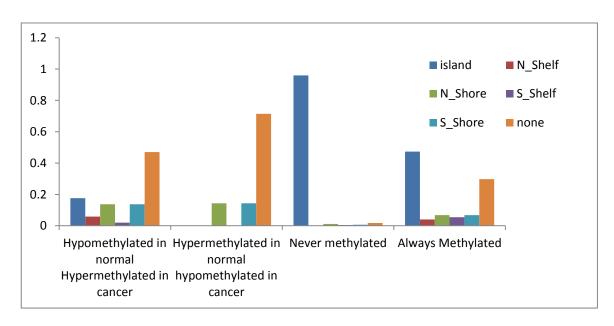


Figure 4-6 proportion of each relation to total number of CpG sites in each class

## 4.3.2 Genes neighbouring the CpGs in Experiment A

The genes neighbouring the CpGs found in Experiment A are listed in the Table 4-4 along with their function as described by Cormine software (Coremine 2013).

Table 4-4 Genes neighbouring expriment A

| UCSC_RefGene_Name | Function   | <b>Cancer Involvement</b>                        |
|-------------------|--|--|
| PPFIA1            | Cell motility, apoptosis.                          | Amplified breast and                             |
|                   | invasion suppressor gene                           | head and neck cancers                            |
|                   |  | (cell trying to avoid                            |
|                   |  | invasion)  |
| EXD3              | gene silencing activity                            | None known                                       |
| PTPRCAP           | Protein tyrosine phosphatase                       | Hypermethylated in                               |
|                   | receptor, apoptosis                                | many cancers. Implicated                         |
|                   |  | in tumorigenesis                                 |
| LOC100129637      | Unknown  | Unknown  |
| TMC6              | DNA repair   | Variants seen in Cervical                        |
|                   |  | Cancer   |
| BIN2              | endocytosis  | Abrogated in                                     |
|                   |  | Myeloproliferative                               |
|                   |  | neoplasms  |
| C17orf101         | oxidoreductase activity                            | None known                                       |
| PPFIA1            | Cell division and chromosome                       | Amplified breast and                             |
|                   | partitioning, cell motility,                       | head and neck cancers                            |
|                   | apoptosis  | (cell trying to avoid                            |
|                   |  | invasion)  |
| MAP1D             | aminopeptidase activity,                           | Over expressed in colon                          |
|                   | phosphorylation                                    | cancer   |
| SORBS2            | cytoskeletal protein, cell                         | Downregulated in                                 |
|                   | migration, apoptosis                               | pancreatic, thyroid and                          |
|                   |  | cervical cancer                                  |
| ELMO1             | endocytosis, phagocytosis,                         | Promote cell invasion in                         |
|                   | apoptosis cell migration                           | ovary, colon and brain                           |
|                   |  | cancer   |
| ERI3              | exonuclease activity, cell                         | Increased in breast cancer                       |
|                   | division, signal transduction,                     |  |
|                   | DNA replication                                    |  |
| LAG3              | regulation of leukocyte                            | Involved in many                                 |
|                   | activation, cell proliferation,                    | different cancers                                |
|                   | apoptosis  | assisting in detection                           |
|                   |  | avoidance and resistance                         |
| PLCB2             | nhoonholingsa C activity                           | to apoptosis                                     |
| FLCD2             | phospholipase C activity,                          | Highly expressed in                              |
|                   | calcium ion binding, signal transduction apoptosis | Breast cancer promoting mitosis and migration of |
|                   | transduction apoptosis                             | tumour cells                                     |
| SPN               | regulation of inflammatory                         | Significantly expressed                          |
| DIIA              | response to antigenic stimulus,                    | in lymphomas                                     |
|                   | induction of apoptosis by                          | in tymphomas                                     |
|                   | extracellular signals                              |  |
| PARP10            | NAD+ ADP-ribosyltransferase                        | Inhibits transformation of                       |
| TAIM IV           | activity, cell proliferation,                      | cells, in KEGG small cell                        |
|                   | apoptosis  | lung cancer                                      |
| MYO1G             | myosin complex, cell division,                     | Involved in survival                             |
| 1111010           | DNA hypermethylation                               | leukaemia and breast                             |
| 1                 |  | Tomasima and orouge                              |

Chapter 4 - CpG site identification

| UCSC_RefGene_Name | Function                          | <b>Cancer Involvement</b>   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   |                                   | cancer cell                 |
| CD6               | Cell Adhesion Molecule (CAM),     | Aberrantly expressed in     |
|                   | apoptosis cell proliferation      | leukemia                    |
| RAPGEF1           | intracellular signaling cascade,  | Upregulation in breast,     |
|                   | small GTPase mediated signal      | lung, gastrointestinal and  |
|                   | transduction, cell proliferation, | gynaecological cancers      |
|                   | apoptosis                         |                             |
| NCKAP1L           | Regulation of actin cytoskeleton, | Down regulated in many      |
|                   | cell proliferation apoptosis      | cancers                     |
| TRAF5             | MAPK signaling pathway,           | Expressed in lymphomas      |
|                   | Apoptosis, RIG-I-like receptor    | and small cell lung         |
|                   | signaling pathway,                | cancer                      |
|                   | Adipocytokine signaling           |                             |
|                   | pathway,                          |                             |
| C3orf21           | regulation of protein amino acid  | None known                  |
|                   | phosphorylation                   |                             |
| CA6               | carbonate dehydratase activity,   | Expressed in ovarian and    |
|                   | zinc ion binding, cell            | breast cancers              |
|                   | proliferation, apoptosis          |                             |
| CCDC88C           | regulation of protein amino acid  | Involved in tumour          |
|                   | phosphorylation, cell migration   | invasion                    |
| TNRC18            | DNA binding, lipid transporter    | None known                  |
|                   | activity                          |                             |
| ANO8              | chloride channel activity,        | Over expressed in many      |
|                   | embryo development                | cancers                     |
| PTPN7             | protein tyrosine phosphatase      | Implicated in blood         |
|                   | activity, cell proliferation,     | cancers                     |
|                   | apoptosis                         |                             |
| TBC1D16           | regulation of Ras protein signal  | Involved in melanoma        |
|                   | transduction, gene expression     | progression                 |
| STK16             | protein amino acid                | Over expressed in tumour    |
|                   | phosphorylation, cell growth,     | cells                       |
|                   | apoptosis                         |                             |
| RFFL              | zinc ion binding, RING type,      | Involved in myeloma         |
|                   | apoptosis, DNA methylation        |                             |
| SPN               | negative regulation of adaptive   | Supressed in many           |
|                   | immune response, positive         | tumours                     |
|                   | regulation of cell death,         |                             |
|                   | apoptosis                         |                             |
| PC                | transcription repressor activity  | Upregulated in many         |
|                   |                                   | tumours (renal, small cell  |
|                   |                                   | lung, sarcoma)              |
| MIR365-1          | Not known                         | Not known                   |
| RADIL             | cell adhesion, forkhead and RAS   | None Known                  |
|                   | associated                        |                             |
| FBXL16            | proteolysis, macromolecule        | Down regulated in many      |
|                   | catabolic process, cell           | cancers                     |
|                   | proliferation, cell cycle         |                             |
| LMNB2             | lamin filament, cytoskeleton,     | Down regulated in           |
|                   | cell cycle, methylation,          | prostate, gastric, skin and |

Chapter 4 - CpG site identification

| UCSC_RefGene_Name | Function                         | <b>Cancer Involvement</b> |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                   | apoptosis                        | leukaemia cancers         |
| JAK3              | positive regulation of leukocyte | Upregulated in many       |
|                   | activation, apoptosis, signal    | cancers                   |
|                   | transduction, phosphorylation    |                           |
| KCNJ8             | ATP-activated inward rectifier   | Upregulated in            |
|                   | potassium channel activity,      | nasopharyngeal            |
|                   | vasodilation, apoptosis, gene    | carcinoma                 |
|                   | expression                       |                           |

The genes were analysed for their predicted DNA binding protein sites including 5000bp up and down stream of the coding regions. The most enriched predicted binding site according to oPossum was MZF1\_1-4 a zinc finger TF which may be one regulator of transcriptional events during hemopoietic development. It has been implicated in upregulating apoptosis. MZF-1, was revealed to interact with LDOC1 and enhance the activity of LDOC1 for inducing apoptosis (Inoue *et al.*, 2005). Thus if methylation in cancer prevents its binding this could affect the cells ability to enter apoptosis. Also MZF-1 has been shown to supress tumourgenicity (Hsieh *et al.*, 2007) The second most enriched, Klf4, contributes to the down-regulation of p53/TP53 transcription (Rowland *et al* 2005) which is important in tumourgenesis.

These genes are enriched for the E2F family of transcription factors as assessed by oPossum software (Sui *et al* 2007) 19 of the genes are predicted to bind (equivalent to 55.88%). This compares to 32.77% of all genes in the human genome.

On DAVID (Huang, Sherman and Lempicki, 2008) analysis of the genes in the most enriched cluster was one with a functional key word of "Apoptosis" indicating that a large proportion of these genes are involved or predicted to be involved in apoptosis.

The genes neighbouring the CpGs found in Experiment C are listed in the table below along with their function as described by Cormine software (Coremine 2013).

Table 4-5: The genes neighbouring the CpGs found in Experiment C

| UCSC RefGene Name | Function   | Cancer Involvement                        |
|-------------------|--|---|
| RPTOR             | Androgen receptor activity, kinase activity, telomerase activity, kinase activity, cell growth, cell cycle, insulin signalling | Up regulated in multiple cancers          |
| C22orf9           | Not Known  | None Known                                |
| NOS1AP            | Signal transduction, gene expression, cell migration, cell proliferation   | Associated with breast cancer progression |
| RGS12             | Signal transduction, cell cycle. RNA interference, apoptosis, SNAP receptor activity   | Mutated in colorectal tumours             |

When analysed for transcription factor binding NOS1AP was the protein which had the most TF motifs associated with it and these include Sox2, RREB1, Evi1, NR3C1 with the highest z-score as determined by oPossum and notably E2F1. None of the other genes in this list were predicted to bind E2F type transcription factors.

There are too few genes in this list to analyse using DAVID functional clustering software.

#### 4.3.3 MicroRNA results

In a query of UCSC tracks, track "miR Sites High" in table "miRcode Predicted MicroRNA Target Sites microRNA" was investigated. A total number of 241 overlaps with microRNAs were found. The results are depicted in chart need the number of the chart here. There were 148 overlaps with never methylated sites, 25 with Experiment A, 68 with always methylated sites and 0 in experiment C.

64 of these hits are unique .17 are unique to nevermethylated sites, 4 microRNA are unique to normal\_hypomethylated and cancer hypermethylated (Expriment A), 7 are unique to always methylated sites. These are depicted in the following figure.

Chapter 4 - CpG site identification

| miRNAcode   | NeverMethylayed | miRNAcode  | AlwaysMethylated | miRNAcode                 | normal_hypomet<br>hylated cancer<br>hypermethylated |
|---|-----------------|--|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| miR-193/193b/193a-<br>3p  | 4               | miR-153  | 5                | miR-<br>205/205ab         | 2   |
| miR-141/200a  | 3               | miR-33a-3p/365/365-3p                                  | 3                | miR-451                   | 1   |
| miR-183   | 2               | miR-<br>130ac/301ab/301b/301b-<br>3p/454/721/4295/3666 | 1                | miR-<br>146ac/146b-<br>5p | 1   |
| miR-18ab/4735-3p  | 2               | miR-216b/216b-5p                                       | 1                | miR-<br>122/122a/135<br>2 | 1   |
| miR-223   | 2               | miR-23abc/23b-3p                                       | 1                |                           | Į.  |
| miR-191   | 2               | miR-96/507/1271  | 1                | 1                         |   |
| miR-150/5127  | 2               | miR-490-3p   | 1                |                           |   |
| miR-<br>93/93a/105/106a/29<br>1a-<br>3p/294/295/302abc<br>de/372/373/428/51<br>9a/520be/520acd-<br>3p/1378/1420ac | 2               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-203   | 2               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-140/140-<br>5p/876-3p/1244  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-<br>26ab/1297/4465  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-455-5p  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-551a  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-145   | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-204/204b/211  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-208ab/208ab-<br>3p  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |
| miR-499-5p  | 1               |  |                  |                           |   |

Figure 4-7 Unique microRNA in each class of CpG sites

# 4.3.4 Discovered motifs

Figure 4-8 show the motifs which were found in four classes of CpG sites and their width and classes using MEME.

Chapter 4 - CpG site identification

|       | 1        | ,                                    | 1            |  |
|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|
|       |          | Width                                | proportion   | motif  |
| id    | class    | Triati.                              | in the class | modi   |
| m1A   | Α        | 11                                   | 0.65         | AAGACAGGAAG  |
| m2A   | Α        | 19                                   | 0.19         | GGGGAGGGGGGGGGGGG  |
| m3A   | Α        | 29                                   | 1.00         | ATTATTGAGTATCACTTTGTATATCTTTT                              |
| m4A   | Α        | 11                                   | 0.58         | CACACCGTCCT  |
| m5A   | Α        | 15                                   | 0.33         | AGCAGGAGAAGCAGG  |
| m6AM  | AM       | 50                                   | 0.69         | ${\tt TCCGCCCGCCTCGGCCTCCCAAAGTGCTGGGATTACAGGCGTGAGCCACC}$ |
| m7AM  | AM       | 29                                   | 0.88         | GCTTTTTAGAGACGGAGTCTCGCTCTGTT                              |
| m8AM  | AM       | 48                                   | 0.33         | TGAGAGGCGCTTGCGGGCCAGCCGGAGTTCCCGGTGGGCATGGGCTTG           |
| m9AM  | AM       | 41                                   | 0.41         | GGTGACGAGGCGCGACAGGGTGACGAGGCGCGATTGGGTGA                  |
| m10AM | AM       | 29                                   | 0.46         | TGGGTGAGGAGGCGCGACTCGGTGATGAG                              |
| m11C  | С        | 13                                   | 0.75         | TTTAAATTCATTT  |
| m12C  | С        | 14                                   | 0.19         | CTTCCAGGCTTGGT   |
| m13C  | С        | 13                                   | 0.67         | TCCAAGGGACAGC  |
| m14C  | С        | 8                                    | 0.27         | TGAGGAAT   |
| m16NM | NM       | 15                                   | 0.74         | TTTCCTTTTTCTTGT  |
| m17NM | NM       | 15                                   | 0.95         | AGTGCGCATGCGCAG  |
| m19NM | NM       | 10                                   | 0.95         | CACTTCCGGT   |
| m20NM | NM       | 27                                   | 0.81         | CGCGCGGCATGCCGGGACTTGTAGTTC                                |
|       |          |                                      |              |  |
| Α     | normal_h | ypomethylated_cancer_hypermethylated |              |  |
| С     | normal_h | ypermethyl_cancer_hypomethyl         | _            |  |
| AM    | always m | ethylated                            |              |  |
| NM    | never me | thylated                             |              |  |

Figure 4-8 Motifs discovered in DNA sequence of CpG sites

#### 4.3.5 Classification results

We use the matrix obtained by MAST to evaluate the potential of using these motifs for classification of four classes of CpG sites. J48, Logistic and support vector machines were used as a classification tools for this purpose. And specifically the two classes of variably methylated sites.

#### 4.3.6 WEKA

Using 10-fold cross validation methodology we used 3 algorithms to classify the CpG sites according to their class, based on their motifs. 1) a support vector machine algorithm resulted in 69.5253 % correctly classified 2) a logistic algorithm resulted in 73.9663 % 3) a J48 algorithm resulted in 71.2098 % correct prediction of each CpG site into one of the 4 classes (never methylated , always methylated classes, Hypermethylated in normal and Hypomethylated in cancer or vice versa).

Since the CpGs that distinguish between normal and cancer calls are of most interest we performed a similar classification analysis using the Hypermethylated in normal and Hypomethylated in cancer or vice versa results only.

Using 10-fold cross validation methodology we used the 3 algorithms to classify the distinguishing CpG sites according to their class based on their motifs. 1) a support vector machine algorithm resulted in 98.2759 % correctly classified 2) a logistic algorithm resulted in 96.5517 % 3) a J48 algorithm resulted in 94.8276 % prediction of each of the 2 classes of CpG, Hypermethylated in normal and Hypomethylated in cancer or vice versa.

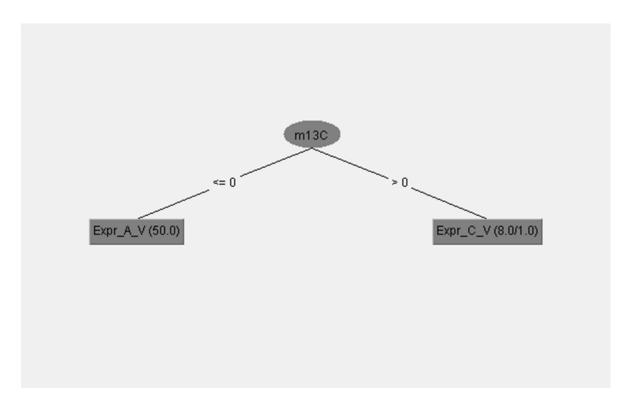


Figure 4-9 This diagram illustrates that the m13C (TCCAAGGGACACC) motif doesn't occur in the flanking DNA sequences occurring in 50 out of 51 of the CpGs identified in experiment A and occurs in all 7 of the sequences surrounding CpGs identified in experiment C.

The m13C motif contains the binding motif for the EBF1 and the RME transcription factors which have been shown to act as a tumour suppressor in multiple tumour types notably leukaemia's and colon cancer (Liao 2009 and Chen et al 2012). The NR2F1 binding motif is also present in m13C, another transcription factor with oestrogen response element binding which is down regulated in many tumour types (Thompson et al 2012). Also NR4A2 which is a nuclear orphan receptor involved in neoplasms and a potential therapy target binds to this sequence (Deutsch et al. 2012).

## **4.3.7 Summary**

This chapter provides details of CpG sites identification by processing multiple data series. These series were obtained from GEO database. Because each of these data series submitted in different formats their formats has to be standardise. Stricter standards in raw data format to GEO and similar database can provide easier data reuse. Processing these data found 653 CpG sites in four classes of DNA methylation. Further analysis revealed motifs for each class these motifs shows potential discriminative advantage. Genes neighbouring identified CpG sites shows that they are related to cancer as it is described in section 4.3.2.

# Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

## 5 Background

In order to predict DNA methylation and creates a model for methylation, features related to DNA sequence of methylated CpG site should be identified first. Many features can influence DNA methylation and many new features have been discovered as technology and science progresses. A system is needed that generates these features or queries existing features, based on DNA sequences. This system should be scalable so if new features needed to be investigated the whole system does not change. Because generating features for each CpG site is independent of other sites these tasks can be distributed over multiple machines. The gUse workflow portal was selected to achieve this. gUse has a workflow management service and can be connected to a diverse range of distributed computing infrastructures. The workflow management service provides a modular way of feature generation. Connecting workflow to a distributed system provides the facility to speedup feature generation and feature subset selection tasks. Two main advantages of using gUse are application specific API (Application program interface) which enables the developer to develop a form-based interface for workflows. Therefore the user can easily interact with the application like any other web based application without the need to know the details of the workflow. BOINC was chosen as a grid middleware because it has the potential to expand worker machines to volunteer desktops although other similar middlewares with similar features can be used. BOINC was used in many biological projects as discussed in section 2.5 and is supported by gUse. The high level algorithm feature generation is provided in the Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1 Sequential feature generation algorithm** 

| Algorithm<br>5-1 | Feature generation                               |
|------------------|--|
| Input : DNA sec  | quences  |
| 1. For each 1    | DNA sequence                                     |
| 2. For eac       | ch feature generation program                    |
| <b>3.</b> Rui    | n the feature generation program on the sequence |
| <b>4.</b> Sto    | ore the result in the feature matrix             |
| 5. EndFo         | r  |
| 6. EndFor        |  |
| Output : Featu:  | re matrix  |

There are two for loops in the algorithm 5-1 in the Table 5-1. Because running feature generation on each sequence is independent of other sequences, we can distribute the tasks on these two loops on separate machines to achieve speedup. This chapter discusses this approach and the algorithms for four feature generation programs are provided. The current feature generation programs for the DNA methylation studies as mentioned in the previous chapter are using the sequential non-modular way of feature generation. Sometimes this task is done manually in spread sheets and then the feature matrix aggregated as an input to machine learning algorithm. This chapter provides the modular and distributed example of feature generation. The use of tools like BOINC and gUse does not influence the design of these kinds of systems, any system with similar properties can be used to achieve these tasks.

#### 5.1 Objectives

The work in this chapter had two objectives:

- a) The first objective was to create a scalable system. This ensures that generating new features has less of an impact on the other parts of the system.
- b) The second objective was to accelerate feature generation and feature subset selection by connecting workflows to a desktop grid.

## 5.2 Overview of chapter

This chapter discusses the method used to port the five applications to BOINC infrastructure. Section 5.3 gives an overview of BOINC and its applications in the science. Section 5.4 explains the GenWrapper (Marosi, Balaton and Kacsuk, 2009) which is used here to port applications to BOINC and also other methods of porting applications are compared in this section. Section 5.5 gives details of porting four different EMBOSS (Rice, Longden and Bleasby, 2000) applications to BOINC. Section 5.6 gives details of porting the hill climbing feature search application.

#### 5.3 BOINC desktop grid computing

BOINC is open source software which can be used for volunteer computing and grid computing. It has several subsystems which can be classified into two main groups, client side and server side. BOINC projects are created to solve specific computational problems. These projects cover many fields of science among them astrology, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics (BOINC 2013). Client machines are connected to BOINC using the URL of the project. Workunits contain the necessary binaries and input files for achieving a specific task and generating output files. Workunits specifications are stored in two xml files. These xml files contain a list of input and output files.

#### 5.4 Workunit submission

Generator program creates workunits. There are different methods for creating workunits. They can be created by BOINC API, DC – API, Generic master programs and 3G bridge (Marosi, Kovács and Kacsuk, 2013). BOINC also provides a workunit creator command line tool "create\_work" which can be used for simple applications or test purposes. For work generation each workunit needs input and output template file or job template files, these are XML files which define the job description. Example of parameters defined in the template files are the name of the input and output files, the size of the output file, the numbers and other job related options. Figure 5-1 shows a portion of an output file. The input file is similar but it has a <workunit> element instead of <result> element. BOINC client on the worker machine uses two different directories for keeping the files and running workunits. Because of this, there are two names for files: one is a physical name defined in the <file\_name>, and other is a logical name expected by worker program, which is defined in the <open\_name>. Further details can be found in the BOINC project website (BOINC 2013).

```
<output template>
<file info>
    <name>OUT 0</name>
    <generated locally/>
    <upl><upload when present/>
    <max nbytes>3.14573e+07</max nbytes>
<url>http://dnamethylation.com/dnamethyl1 c
andler</url>
</file info>
. . . .
. . . .
<result>
<file ref>
        <file name>OUT 0</file name>
        <open name>results.tar</open name>
    </file ref>
</result>
</output template>
```

Figure 5-1: Snapshot of BOINC output template file.

#### 5.5 GenWrapper

Running a program under BOINC needs has some requirements. The binary code of a program should be able to communicate with BOINC, either using API or other techniques which summarised in the Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 Comparison of different way of porting application boinc platform (Marosi, Kovács and Kacsuk, 2013)

|  | BOINC API                 | DC-API            | BOINC Wrapper               | GenWrapper            | GBAC                         |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Supported programming languages                  | C/C++/FORTRAN<br>/ Python | C/C++/Java/Python | Control-flow description in | POSIX shell scripting | None required                |
| Legacy<br>application<br>support                 | No                        | No                | Yes                         | Yes                   | Yes                          |
| Native application support                       | Yes                       | Yes               | Partial                     | Partial               | Partial                      |
| Application level checkpointing Type             | Yes<br>Native             | Yes<br>Native     | Partial Native              | Partial<br>Native     | Partial<br>Virtualized       |
| Requires client-<br>side third party<br>software | No                        | No                | No                          | No                    | Yes (VirtualBox predeployed) |

GenWrapper provides a generic method for porting legacy applications to BOINC, by using GenWrapper multiple binaries can be combined and they can be controlled by Linux shell script. GenWrapper was selected for the ported applications in this research because it facilitates legacy application's files processing and easy way to use BOINC communication commands. Figure 5-2 shows how GenWrapper communicates with the BOINC client application (Marosi, Balaton and Kacsuk, 2009).

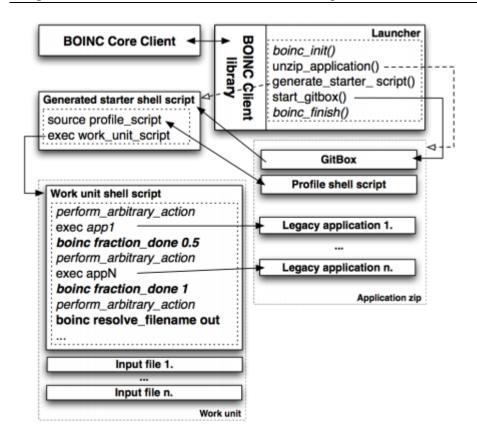


Figure 5-2. Diagram shows how different part of GenWrapper interacts with each other and communication with BOINC client (Marosi, Balaton and Kacsuk, 2009).

#### **5.6 gUse (Grid and Cloud User Support Environment)**

gUse is a distributed computing infrastructure gateway framework. It provides the user with the access to the distributed computing infrastructure. gUse (Kacsuk *et al.*, 2012) is implemented as the portlet in the Liferay portal and benefits from the features provided by Liferay. From the architectural perspective, these features are web applications deployed in a web container. Liferay itself is an open source portal developed in java which can be deployed in the Tomcat servlet container. gUse uses the MySQL database management system. Figure 5-3 shows the simplified architecture of the system.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

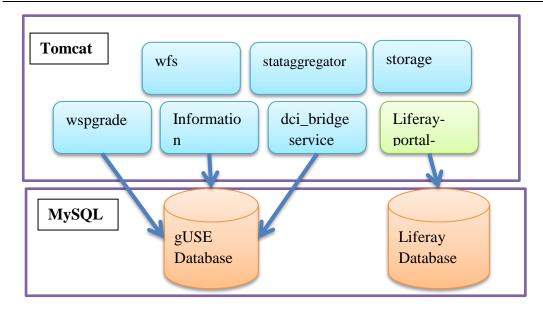


Figure 5-3. gUse server architecture.

## 5.7 Test grid Infrastructure preparation

This section provides the details of the infrastructure which was prepared to test the system.

The BOINC project was created in the Debian Linux 6.0 machine. The applications were ported to BOINC by GenWrapper, which was reviewed in the previous section.

gUse system was also installed into the same Debian machine and connected to BOINC via the 3g-bridge. The client machines were seven Microsoft Windows virtual machines on VMware. VMware contained the BOINC client connected to the project. Figure 5-5 shows how the client side subsystems are working with each other. Figure 5-4 shows client and server side of the test system.

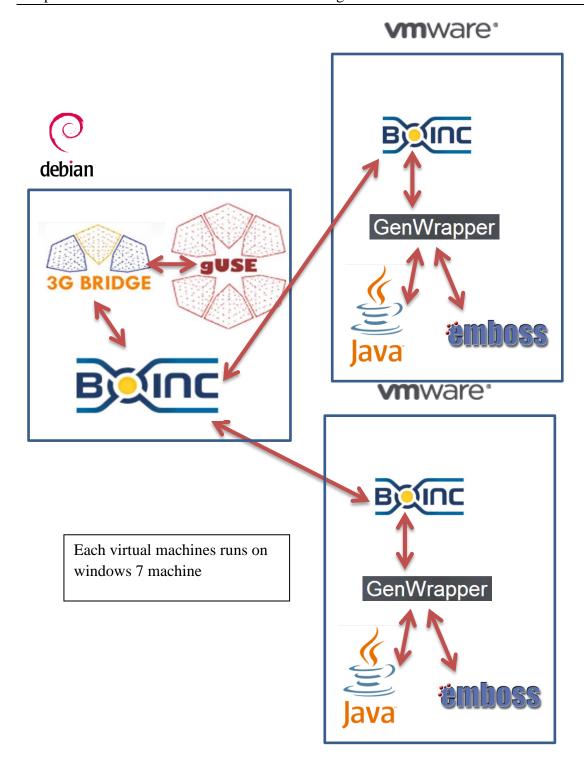


Figure 5-4. Different software used in the client and server side of the system and their interaction with each other.

Inside the virtual machine, when a job is available, BOINC calls the application and application calls GitBox to run the shell script provided by the application. Shell script then runs the programs in the virtual machine.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

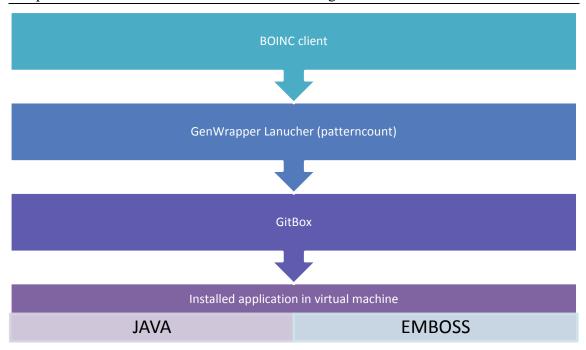


Figure 5-5. The client side view of program used for feature generation and feature subset selection.

#### 5.8 Grid enabling selected EMBOSS applications

The following section provides details of the grid enabling 4 EMBOSS applications. All of these applications had sequences in FASTA format as their input. Outputs are tables with the sequence ids as rows and the columns are the feature names.

#### 5.8.1 Banana

Banana is one of the programs of the EMBOSS application suite. It can predict the bending of a normal DNA double helix (Rice, Longden and Bleasby, 2000). Banana was used for generating two features. These features are in the class "structural features". Genwrapper was used in order to port the application into the BOINC desktop grid environment. Banana generates one file for each sequence which had two values (one for bend and one for curve) for each base pair in the sequence. The average of these values was used as the feature for the sequence. Gitbox, which is part of GenWrapper supports "awk", which was used to read the profile files generated by banana to produce data points in table. The following code shows how two values are extracted from profile files.

#### Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

```
bend=`awk 'BEGIN{bend=0}{if(NR >1) bend=bend+$2} END{print bend/(NR-
1)}' < $f".profile"`
curve=`awk 'BEGIN{curve=0}{if(NR >1) curve=curve+$3} END{print
curve/(NR-1)}' < $f".profile"`</pre>
```

Table 5-3: Grid Enable banana program

| Algorithm<br>5-2 | Grid Enabled banana  |
|------------------|--|
| Input : DNA sec  | quences File   |
| 1. Generate (    | one file per sequence in the file                              |
| 2. For all f     | ile in directory   |
| 3. Run th        | he banana program  |
| 4. EndFor        |  |
| 5. For all pr    | rofile files in the directory                                  |
|                  | irst field as bend value and second as curve and ne all values |
| 7. EndFor        |  |
| Output : Featur  | re matrix banana A   |

#### 5.8.2 Btwisted

Btwisted is an application which calculates the overall twist of the DNA sequence and the stacking energy (btwisted 2013). Similar to banana it generates one file per sequence. In each file there are five records: total twist, total turns, average base per turn, total stacking energy and average stacking energy.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection Similarly GenWrapper was used to port the application to the BOINC desktop grid computing platform. Awk was used to read the btwisted file line by line and to generate the three attributes (turn, twist, stackenergy) using following awk commands.

```
turn=`awk 'BEGIN {FS=":"; } FNR==3 {print $2} ' < $f".out"`
twist=`awk 'BEGIN {FS=":"; } FNR==4 {print $2} ' < $f".out"`
stackenergy=`awk 'BEGIN {FS=":"; } FNR==6 {print $2} ' < $f".out"`</pre>
```

Table 5-4: Grid enabled btwisted

| Algorithm 5-3   | Grid Enabled btwisted  |
|-----------------|--|
| Input : DNA sec | quences File   |
| 8. Generate o   | one file per sequence in the file  |
| 9. For a        | ll file in directory   |
| 10.             | Run the btwisted program   |
| 11. For         | r all btwisted output files in the directory   |
| 12.             | Read all output file and combine second field of third fourth and sixth line of the file |
| 13. End         | dFor   |
| 14. EndFo       | or   |
| Output : Featur | re matrix btwisted A   |

#### 5.8.3 Wordcount

Wordcount counts the number of string pattern or words in each sequence. Words are made of base pairs of sequence of specific size. It moves along the sequence and count

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection the words. It generates one file per sequence similar to banana and btwisted. In each file there are two columns one is the word name for example AACG and the other is the number of occurrences of that word. First the shell script program generates all possible patterns of the string of 4 characters A, C, G and T. It then used these files to generate a feature matrix file containing the frequency of each word in the sequence. GenWrapper was used here to port the application to the BOINC. Full source code of the program can be seen in Appendix B. The main steps are as follows.

Table 5-5: Grid enabled wordcount

| Algorithm 5-4    | Grid enabled wordcount  |
|------------------|---|
| Input : DNA sec  | quences File  |
| <b>15.</b> Gener | rate one file per sequence in the file  |
|                  | rate All possible comibination of wordsize n<br>index file                                      |
| 17. For a        | all file in directory   |
| <b>18</b> .      | Run the wordcount program   |
| 19. EndFo        | or  |
| 20. For a        | all output files in the directory   |
|                  | ead all output file and combine files to one final atrix file using the index file of all words |
| 22. EndFo        | or  |
| Output : Featur  | re matrix wordcount A   |

#### 5.8.4 Jaspscan

Jaspscan scans the sequence for the motifs in the JASPER transcription factor motif database. This database contains the collection of transcription factor binding sites and is collated from published papers and has an open data access policy (Jasper 2013). It generates one file for all sequences in the input FASTA file.

Jaspscan generates one file for all sequences, unlike other ported applications which generates one file per sequence. Here we only need to find the section that has the information for each sequence, to generate the matrix file. An example output is shown in the Figure 5-6. Here each section is marked with "#Sequence". The string "#===" is used to distinguish between different sequences. A full list of transcription factor binding motifs was provided to the program. In this example the value of the feature MA0002.2 is 1 because there is one entry in the matrix and MA0003.1 value is 5 because it occurred 5 times.

**Table 5-6 : Grid Enable Jaspscan** 

| Algorithm<br>5-5        | Grid Enabled Jaspscan  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Input : DNA se          | quences File   |
| <b>23.</b> Run          | Jaspscan program on DNA sequence File                                  |
| <b>24.</b> Ini index of | tialise variable i for index of sequence j for<br>feature              |
| 25. W                   | hile not end of Jaspscan output file                                   |
| 26.                     | If Line contains "#Sequence"   |
| 27.                     | Find the index of sequence store in I                                  |
| 28.                     | Skip 4 lines   |
| 29.                     | Split Line by space and store the results in Array S                   |
| 30.                     | Find index of transcription factor binding site by S[3] and store in j |
| 31.                     | A[i][j]= A[i][j]+1   |
| 32. En                  | dWhile   |
| Output : Featu          | re matrix A  |

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

| # Sequence: ExprA_GRCh37_1167205096_cg10542975_200307_CpG from: 1 to: 122 |   |            |               |       |      |          |            |             |
|---|---|------------|---------------|-------|------|----------|------------|-------------|
| # HitCount: :   | #HitCount: 104 MA0003.1 occurred 5 times in |            |               |       |      |          |            |             |
| # Database s  | canned: JAS                                 | PAR_CORE T | hreshold: 80. | 000   |      |          | urrea 5 ui | nes in      |
| #======   |   |            | ======        |       | the  | sequence |            |             |
| Start   | End   | Strand     | Score_Perce   | ID    |      | Name     | Species    | Class       |
| 8   | 18  | +          | 80.681        | MA000 | 02.2 | RUN'X1   | 10090      | Ig-fold     |
| 8   | 16  | +          | 93.025        | MA000 | 03.1 | T-AP2A   | 9606       | Zipper-Type |
| 15  | 23  | +          | 82.092        | MA000 | 03.1 | TFAP2A   | 9606       | Zipper-Type |
| 30  | 38  | +          | 82.564        | MA000 | 03.1 | TFAP2A   | 9606       | Zipper-Type |
| 31  | 39  | +          | 80.207        | MA000 | 03.1 | TFAP2A   | 9606       | Zipper-Type |
| 76  | 84  | +          | 80.679        | MA000 | 03.1 | TFAP2A   | 9606       | Zipper-Type |

Figure 5-6 part of jaspscan result file.

Full code can be accessed in Appendix B. Table 5-7 is a list of ported applications and number of features they create.

**Table 5-7 Summary of ported applications** 

|           | File generation     | Number of features |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| banana    | 1 per sequence      | 2                  |
| btwisted  | 1 per sequence      | 3                  |
| wordcount | 1 per sequence      | 256                |
| jaspscan  | 1 for all sequences | 467                |

#### 5.9 Creating Feature Generation workflow

Applications that mentioned in the previous sections can be used individually to generate features and then merged together. The ultimate goal of the system was to create modular system for feature generation.

Each of this application in the ws-pgrade portal has three main programs

- 1. Generator: This program generates tasks or workunits which will eventually run on the worker machines. Some examples of these tasks are 1) splitting big files into smaller files 2) Processing large number of files. 3) Generating parameter combinations.
- Worker: The workunit generated by generator should be submitted to the worker machines. The worker program processes the workunits and sends the results

back. For example finding the maximum of a function given some parameters.

3. Collector: The collector aggregates results returned from the worker machine. For example the different parts of a file processed by a worker should merge to give the final result, or in another example finding the maximum of all returned results from evaluated parameters on the worker machines.

This system should provide facility to add new feature generating part. gUSE system used for this goal. This system can be expanded based on the user demand. This section starts with the simplest form of feature generation with one application and continues with adding all parts to the system. The input to the workflow is the file contains DNA sequences with their ID and the output is the feature matrix contains all investigated features see Figure 5-7.

Input: Sequence File

>GRCh37\_11\_\_70211531\_cg25574765\_447292\_CpG

CACCTTAGACCACAGGAAATGTCTGGTTAACACACGAAGAGATGGAAACGC TCGCAGCCACGCCGCAAACGGTTAGTCACGCCCCACAGCCTGCACTCCTCCC AGCGCGTTTTCCACTTAAG

>GRCh37\_9\_140221397\_cg13408086\_247051\_CpG

#### Output Feature file

| cpg_id  | btwisted_turn_st<br>ructure | btwisted_twi<br>st_structure | btwisted_st<br>ackenergy_<br>structure | More<br>features |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| GRCh37_1170211531<br>_cg25574765_447292_C<br>pG | 4110.2                      | 11.42                        | -1013.25                               |                  |
| GRCh37_9140221397<br>_cg13408086_247051_C<br>pG | 4122.4                      | 11.45                        | -964.45                                |                  |

Figure 5-7. Input sequence file and Output feature file.

#### 5.9.1 One application feature generation

The banana application which was the first program to be used for feature generation in the workflow was grid-enable as described in previous section. A workflow graph was created in the workflow editor. The generator split the sequence file, and then it generates a defined number of sequences per file. The number of sequences per file was determined in "splitnumberfile". Banana was executed for each file in worker nodes and generated "tabdelimited" files similar to the matrix mentioned in the previous section see Figure 5-7. The collector pasted each new file, one after another, except the header of the file, and creates new file. Because the program created the same headers for each file in the same order, this does not create any inconsistency between the values. Figure 5-8 shows the graph of the workflow.

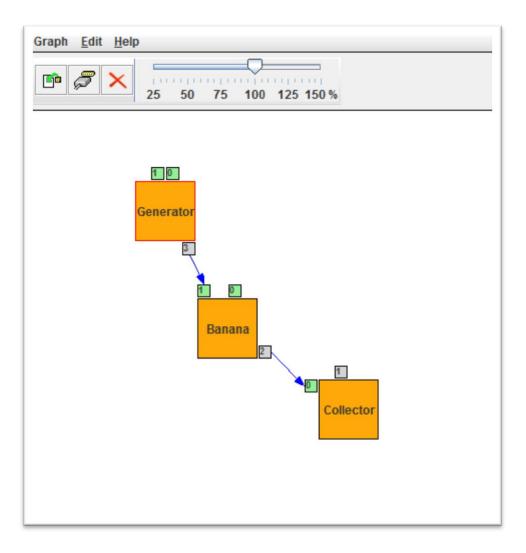


Figure 5-8. Workflow of one node banana contains generator application and collector.

## 5.9.2 Multiple Application feature generation

Adding btwisted to this workflow needed the additional step of combining the results of the banana collector with the results of the btwisted collector. The feature matrix headers were in order, so each application had its own collector. The source code for the collectors is similar, but they were used in separate nodes. This made it possible to download the results for each individual EMBOSSES applications. Because final results should be in order, they should be sorted by name in the collector node. Figure 5-9 shows the workflow after btwisted was added.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

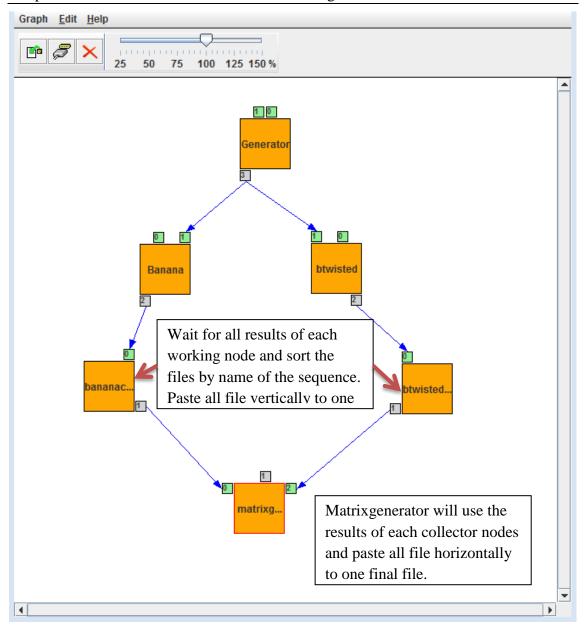


Figure 5-9. workflow for two ported application btwisted and banana.

At this stage any other application could be added to the workflow using the same guidelines, without making change to other parts of the workflow. Similarly, parts that are not required can be removed from workflow. The generator node and matrixgenerator node will be the same for all nodes. The final workflow designed in this work is shown in the Figure 5-10.

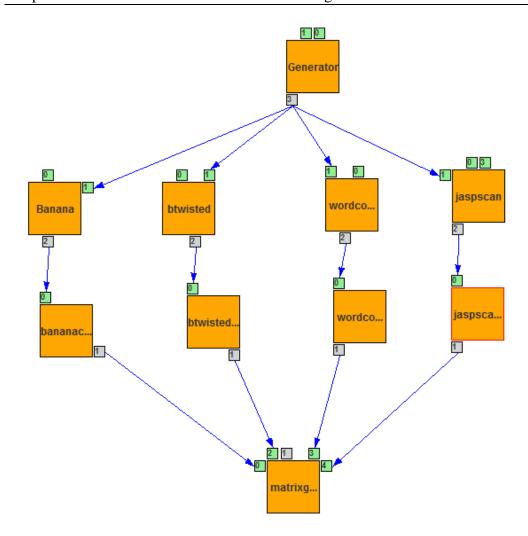


Figure 5-10. the completed workflow of the feature matrix generator needs two input files one determining the number of sequences per file and the other is the fasta file of all sequences. Individual application results could be downloaded as in the workflow they were configured as permanent .The final results were generated in the matrix generator node.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

The following code shows how each EMBOSS application collector works. The collector application is a shell script which runs in the server similar to the generator.

```
awk '{
    if (NR == 1)
        print $0 >> "tabresult_header_1"
    else
        if($1 != "cpg_id")
            print $0 >> "temptabresult_1"

    }' tabdelimited_*

Sort by name of sequence

sort -s -k1 temptabresult_1 >
tempsortedtabresult_1;
awk '{print $0 > "allresult"}' tabresult_header_1;
awk '{print $0 >> "allresult"}'
tempsortedtabresult_1;
```

MatrixGenerator simply pasted all the files together. It used the dot product capability of the gUSE system to collect all the files.

```
paste allresult_* > matrixfeaturefile
```

## 5.10 Workflow submission

In order to configure and execute workflows in the gUse, the graph of the workflows should be use to create "concrete". This task is done by creating a "concrete" workflow in the portal page under the workflow tab. Concrete was configured and the name of input and output files were defined. Also the resource and binaries that the node was going to run should be defined in this section. The output port of the Generator was defined as generator. The input port of the collector was defined as collector so it waited until it received all the results from the application node. The binary for the BOINC was set according to the resources defined in the information service tab of the system. The binary for the Generator and collector node were selected as local.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

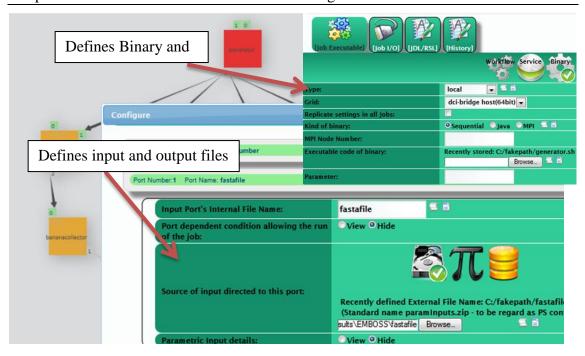


Figure 5-11 an example of Workflow configuration page

Workflows were submitted via the portal liferay/workflow/concrete tab. By choosing the concrete tab a list of generated workflows could be seen. In this page users can overview the overall status of the workflows and take appropriate actions. For each new instance of the workflow new files could be uploaded to the system. This task can be done by choosing the configure button in the actions section. The two input files (number of sequence per file and FASTA file) described in the previous sections should be uploaded in this page.

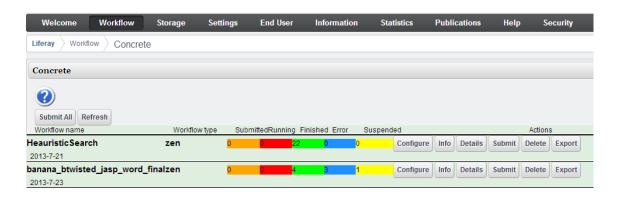


Figure 5-12 an example of a job Submission page, the "configure" button should be used to add input and output files and to define binaries for each workflow.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

The details of each workflow node progress could be examined in this page. Whenever workflow nodes finished their job, the results could be downloaded by clicking view all the "content" buttons.

| 2013-7-29 17:07emboss 80s                            | Details  |           |               |
|--|----------|-----------|---------------|
|  |          |           |               |
| Selected WF Instance:<br>2013-7-29 12:42 EMBOSS 20_1 |          |           |               |
| Job  | Status   | Instances |               |
| jaspscan   | finished | 12        | View finished |
| jaspoodii  | running  | 8         | View running  |
| jaspscancollector                                    | init     | 1         | View init     |
| bananacollector                                      | init     | 1         | View init     |
| matrixgenerator                                      | init     | 1         | View init     |
| Banana   | finished | 5         | View finished |
| Dallalla   | running  | 15        | View running  |
| btwisted   | finished | 5         | View finished |
| btwisted   | running  | 15        | View running  |
| wordcountcollector                                   | init     | 1         | View init     |
| wordcount  | finished | 6         | View finished |
| Wordcount  | running  | 14        | View running  |
| Generator  | finished | 1         | View finished |
| btwistedcollector                                    | init     | 1         | View init     |
|  |          |           |               |

Figure 5-13. Details of the status of each job after workflow submission could be monitored in ws-pgrade portal. This figure shows the workflow submission for an input file which contained 20 sequences. It then indicated that each sequence should be submitted individually so eventually 20 jobs were submitted.

Another way to check the status of jobs was by querying the BOINC database. The details of the jobs running in the BOINC workers and whether or not they were sent to workers can be checked by querying the BOINC database. This can be done by examining the admin webpage of the BOINC project. Figure 5-14 shows that some jobs were not sent to the worker yet. Whenever the valid results were sent back to the BOINC server 3Gbridge daemon uploaded them to the upload folder and cancel the workunits.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

| 1577 | 1152 | Unsent [2]         | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 |             |
|------|------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---|-------------|
| 1576 | 1151 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 8<br>(mmgh) |
| 1575 | 1150 | Over [5]           | Success<br>[1] | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Deleted | 0 | 5<br>(mmgh) |
| 1574 | 1149 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |
| 1573 | 1148 | Over [5]           | Success<br>[1] | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Deleted | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |
| 1572 | 1147 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 7<br>(mmgh) |
| 1571 | 1146 | Over [5]           | Success [1]    | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Initial | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |
| 1577 | 1152 | Unsent [2]         | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 |             |
| 1576 | 1151 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 8<br>(mmgh) |
| 1575 | 1150 | Over [5]           | Success<br>[1] | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Deleted | 0 | 5<br>(mmgh) |
| 1574 | 1149 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |
| 1573 | 1148 | Over [5]           | Success<br>[1] | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Deleted | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |
| 1572 | 1147 | In Progress<br>[4] | Init [0]       | New [0]         | Initial<br>[0] | Initial | 0 | 7<br>(mmgh) |
| 1571 | 1146 | Over [5]           | Success<br>[1] | Uploaded<br>[5] | Valid [1]      | Initial | 0 | 3<br>(mmgh) |

Figure 5-14. An example of BOINC results page.

## 5.11 Grid enabled hill climbing search

The hill climbing algorithm as described in section 2.12.2 is a method for searching a large search space which cannot be searched exhaustively. In the problem of feature subset selection, the solution is defined by binary string. The length of the string shows total number of features. Selected features are represented by one. Non-selected features are represented by zero. If there is 1 at a position 2 it means that feature number two is selected. Table 5-8 shows an example of full table. For a solution like 0101, the resulting new matrix is shown in the Table 5-9.

.

Table 5-8 Example of full set feature matrix.

| Cpg_id | Feature_0 | Feature_1 | Feature_2 | Feature_3 |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cg0001 | 0.6       | 0.4       | 0.1       | 0.3       |
| Cg0002 | 0.2       | 0.6       | 0.1       | 0.5       |
| Cg0003 | 0.7       | 0.8       | 0.5       | 0.3       |

Table 5-9 Example of feature subset matrix

| Cpg_id | Feature_1 | Feature_3 |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Cg0001 | 0.4       | 0.3       |
| Cg0002 | 0.6       | 0.5       |
| Cg0003 | 0.8       | 0.3       |

In order to search the feature space, small random changes were applied to the binary string and a new solution was generated. This solution was evaluated against the fitness function, and if the new fitness was better, it replaced the best solution. This process was repeated for fixed number of times and the final results would be the selected feature subset.

Because choosing one starting point can trap the hill climbing algorithm at local optima, the starting point for the algorithm can be any random number, as different starting points might lead to better solutions. These starting points were run in parallel and the results were compared. Finally the maximum value of the results was selected. Due to the nature of this problem it is good candidate to grid enable. This program was developed as a java program, and similar to the previous section, GenWrapper was used to call the java on the worker machine and also to zip the results in the case of batching more than one binary in one job. The inputs were two files; one file contained the string representations of the starting point solutions. The second file contained the parameters given to the program. These parameters defined the number of iterations, classification method, measurement index and the name of the file that contained starting point's information.

## 5.12 Hill climbing search master application

The master application for the hill climbing search was a shell script file which ran in the server. It took as an input "splitnumberfile" and "rankedlisttodistribute" files and split the ranked list according to the number of splits specified in the "splitnumberfile". "splitnumberfile" provided the capability of batching two or more searches in a single job to overcome communication overhead in the cases where the computation time is fast. The awk program was used to read the "rankedlisttodistribute" and generated new files for each line. The generated files are named as partHS\_<index> the index started from 0. These naming rules were applied because files should follow the rules expected by the gUSe workflow system for generator ports. The following code is the master program for the hill climbing search.

```
splitnumber=`awk '{if ($1="split") print $2}'
splitnumberfile`;
#number of binary per file defined here
echo $splitnumber
#split -L rankedlisttodistribute part
    -v spl=$splitnumber
 'BEGIN {
       i=-1
       }
  if(spl!=1)
      { #special case for 1
        if ((NR%spl) == 1)
         i=i+1;
        x="partHS "i;
        print $0 > x
      }
      else
        print $0 > "partHS "(NR-1)
```

# 5.13 Hill climbing Search collector application

The collector application was shell script that runs in the server. It extracted the received files. Each received file contained two files. One is the <FILENAME>Max, each line of the file contained information about when the maximum value is updated in the hill climbing search. Each line in the file <FILENAME> contained the measurement calculated and the binary representation of the solution in each iteration. Then the script searched all the "<FILENAME>Max" files to find the maximum in those files. It copied this file to a folder that contained all files. It then tar zipped all the files together as the final result. The portion of collector code that finds maximum is shown in the following code. It used the awk program to search through each line and the maximum field of the file.

```
awk
    'BEGIN
    {
    max=0
     if(FNR > 1)
     print $(NF-1)
     if (\$(NF_1)>max)
                               Maximum Field of
        print max;
                               File
       \max = \$ (NF-1);
        flnam=FILENAME;
        allmeasure=$0;
   END
   { print max"\t"flnam"\t"allmeasure
    > "maxresult"
    *"Max"
```

## 5.14 Hill climbing Search Workflow Generation

In this research the gUse portal workflow system was applied to submit jobs to BOINC. First the workflow topology was defined in the graph editor of the workflow. Each port in our example is the representation of the file and each node are the applications running in the system. The arrows between the ports represent file transitions. Green ports are input ports and grey ports represent output ports.

Generator and Collector applications were running in the server as mentioned in the previous section. In another setting it is possible to use another machine other than server to run these programs as long as they are supported by the gUse resources for node.

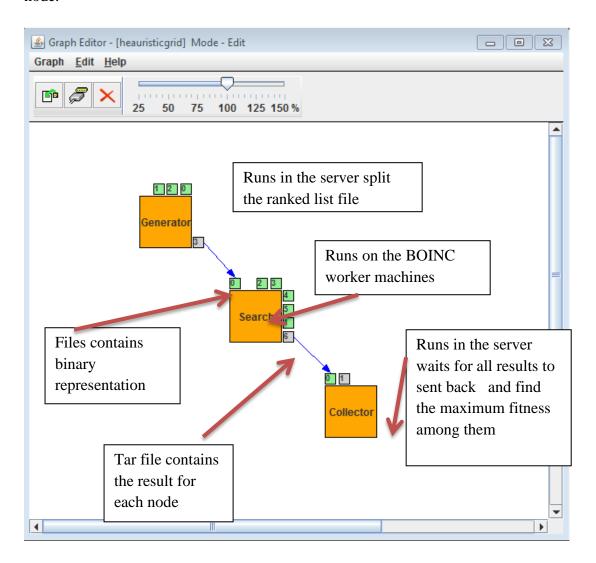


Figure 5-15. Hill climbing search workflow graph in the graph editor shows the search node is the worker node, and generator and collector nodes are master nodes

## 5.15 Hill climbing Search Job Submission

The workflow configuration was similar to the EMBOSS application. This was done for the search node with the parameter file and for the Generator node with the "rankedlisttodistribute" file. After submitting jobs by clicking the "details" button, this should indicate that it is running.

The log file of BOINC manager in the worker machine can indicate the progress of the works in the client side. The following snapshot shows the connection of the client to the BOINC project and one completed task.

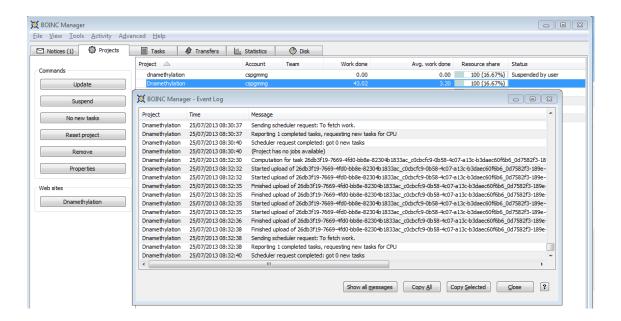


Figure 5-16. BOINC client log snapshot shows details of tasks running on clients machines.

#### 5.16 Performance test feature generating matrix

Performance testing for the hill climbing search was carried out by increasing the number of the sequences in the "fasta file". Analysis of the initial test showed that because of the short running time of each sequence, there might be a communication overhead. For example 100 sequences and one sequence per file will cause 400 work units submissions for all algorithms. Increasing the number of sequences per file made the performance better. Figure 5-17 shows the speed-up improvement by the batching of more than one sequence per file. The batching help to reduce large number of jobs

together in this way the running time of two jobs will be longer than sending and receiving of them so we can gain speedup.

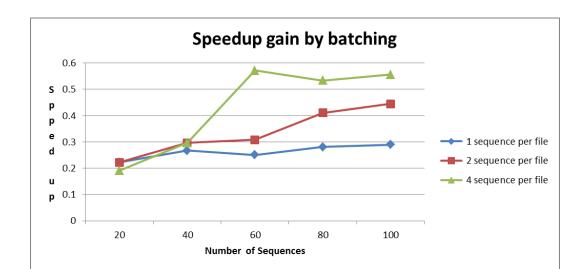


Figure 5-17 speedup improvement by batching of more than 1 sequence per file

The initial results showed no speed-up (<1) but it was improved by batching more than one sequence together, and increasing the number of sequences.

Table 5-10 Speedup results for different number of sequences and different number sequence per files

| number of sequences | 1 sequence per file | 2 sequence per file | 3 sequence per file |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 20                  | 0.22                | 0.22                | 0.20                |
| 40                  | 0.27                | 0.30                | 0.30                |
| 60                  | 0.25                | 0.31                | 0.58                |
| 80                  | 0.29                | 0.41                | 0.53                |
| 100                 | 0.29                | 0.44                | 0.56                |

So the last experiment was done on the entire dataset derived from chapter 4 which contains 653 sequences. In this case the results shows speedup of up to 5 times more than sequential time which can be seen in the Figure 5-18. Whenever there are large number of sequences, in the case whole genome for example in the platform that was studied here the running time of feature generation increase dramatically. In order to estimate the running time of the Illumina platform which has nearly half a million site we can estimate the running time. Each job when all feature generation programs run takes nearly 68 seconds (wordcount+ banana+ btwisted+ jaspscan) on Intel Core(TM) 2 Duo CPU E7400 2.8 GHz. In large scale setting it for half million sequences and 2

million work units (without batching) it will take nearly one year (393 days) to run on one machine. Depending on the available machines we can get the result much faster for example for 1000 machines (In the volunteer computing settings sometimes there are 100 thousands machines Figure 2-9) even with 20 times speedup we can get the jobs done in less than a month. The overall running time for the best experiment for 653 sequence was nearly 148 minute.

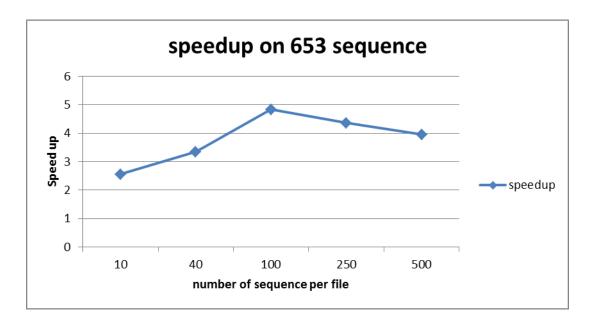


Figure 5-18 The speed-up result for 653 sequence in the dataset for different numbers of sequences per file.

## 5.16.1 Performance test hill climbing search

Initial tests on the hill climbing search were done with gradually increasing iterations for the same number of jobs, measuring the performance. In order to compare the run time with the sequential time, average computation time of one iteration of a model for 100 iterations calculated. The initial performance test was done using the naïve bayes classifier. The Table 5-11 shows the result for 20 sequences with an increasing number of jobs.

Table 5-11 speedup results for different number of iterations of hill climbing for 20 to 100 iterations

| number of jobs | number of classifier calls | speedup |
|----------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 20             | 400                        | 1.78    |
| 40             | 800                        | 2.33    |
| 60             | 1200                       | 2.67    |
| 80             | 1600                       | 2.82    |
| 100            | 2000                       | 2.44    |

This data shows that the speedup got better as jobs became more computationally intensive. The initial performance test gave nothing better than 2.8 times faster than sequential times, in the best case, with further investigation of the submitted jobs, it was realised that all jobs were assigned to a few available hosts, and some hosts didn't get any jobs. In order to improve this situation, the number of jobs per host was limited. This can be done in BOINC by setting the parameter "wu\_in\_progress" in the BOINC configuration file. Applying this restriction to one job in progress for each host made the performance better. The results can be seen in the Figure 5-19 and Table 5-12.

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection

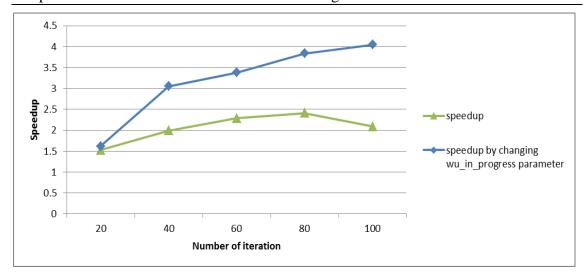


Figure 5-19 The graph shows speedup results for two different kinds of configuration. Improvement could be seen as the number of "wu\_in\_progreess" was restricted.

Table 5-12 Shows the comparison of speed-up for different numbers of jobs and different configurations.

|                |         | speedup by changing      |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|
| number of jobs | speedup | wu_in_progress parameter |
| 20             | 1.52    | 1.62                     |
| 40             | 1.99    | 3.05                     |
| 60             | 2.29    | 3.38                     |
| 80             | 2.41    | 3.84                     |
| 100            | 2.09    | 4.05                     |

# 5.17 Performance testing of each classification method

After initial testing, the system was used for the hill climbing search on each classification method. The following results showed that this system achieved a maximum of 5.37 speedup out of a possible 7, since we had 7 machines in our test environment. The difference between the speedup results should be seen as communication overhead and run times of collector and generator nodes. Results are shown in Figure 5-20 and Table 5-13.

Table 5-13 details of speedup as programs progress

| percent of work completed | J48  | SVM  | naïve bayes |
|---------------------------|------|------|-------------|
| 10                        | 0.97 | 0.99 | 0.97        |
| 20                        | 1.84 | 1.94 | 1.94        |
| 30                        | 2.74 | 2.80 | 2.83        |
| 40                        | 3.59 | 3.72 | 3.68        |
| 50                        | 4.40 | 4.62 | 4.57        |
| 60                        | 5.14 | 5.30 | 5.38        |
| 70                        | 5.93 | 5.78 | 5.38        |
| 80                        | 4.07 | 3.90 | 3.90        |
| 90                        | 4.14 | 4.38 | 4.37        |
| 100                       | 4.44 | 4.75 | 4.84        |

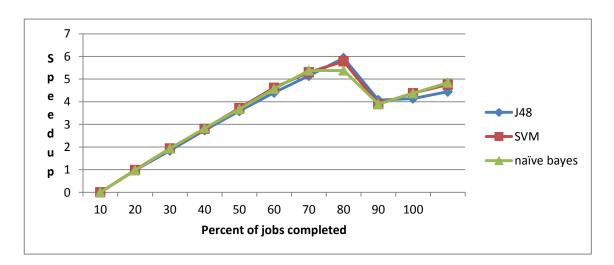


Figure 5-20 shows speedup results for different classification methods in feature subset selection.

### 5.18 Conclusion

This chapter provides details of system preparation and test of the system for two main tasks of feature generation and feature subset search on the grid. Thus the first objective which was to create the scalable system for feature generation has been completed by creating workflow. In the case of feature generation, workflow can provide modular feature generation. In this system adding new feature generating nodes did not change the whole system. Small number of the jobs in feature generating workflow connected to the BOINC does not provide any speed-up; Speed-up was increased by the growth in the number of sequences. In order to improve the speedup and reduce communication

Chapter 5 - Grid enabled workflow based feature generation and feature subset selection time, numbers of sequences per work units were increased. Additionally results showed that the hill climbing search is more computational intensive and benefits more from connecting to the BOINC platform in the test environment. The second objective which was to accelerate the execution time of feature generation and feature subset selection completed by connecting the system to the BOINC and improvement to the BOINC system.

# **Chapter 6 - Features Classifying CpG sites**

# 6 Background

Machine learning algorithms were used to predict methylation of CpG Island and CpG sites. The Table 6-1 shows the results of similar works in this context more description is provided in the background section of chapter 4. This section discusses the result of applying machine learning and feature subset selection algorithms.

Table 6-1 Reported result of selected papers on Epigenetic analysis

| Source                 | Reported Results | Method                       |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| (Lu et al., 2010)      | Accuracy 75%     | Nearest neighbor             |
| (Bock et al., 2007)    | Accuracy 79%     | Support vector machine       |
| (Fan et al., 2010)     | Accuracy 87%     | Support vector machine       |
| (Das et al., 2006)     | Accuracy 86%     | Support vector machine       |
| (Wrzodek et al.,       |                  |                              |
| 2012)                  | Accuracy 91%     | Support vector machine       |
| (Zheng et al., 2013)   | Accuracy 93%     | Support vector machine       |
| (Feltus et al., 2003)  | Accuracy of 78%  | Linear Discrimanent analysis |
| (Previti et al., 2009) | Accuracy of 89%  | Decision tree                |
| (Fang et al., 2006)    | Specifity of 73% | Support vector machine       |

Because using all features for classification may not resulted in good prediction of methylation status of the CpG sites, we need to find smaller subset of features. This may lead to identification of more biologically important features that determine whether a specific CpG sites is methylated or not in a certain circumstance for example disease or non-disease. In order to find features which classifying the CpG sites better the hill climbing algorithm was used because the number of features is very high and we can't search the whole search space exhaustively. Set of experiments was designed to find feature subsets which measured by different metrics. The features that appeared in the final result of all this solutions are good candidates for further biological investigation they are important by the fact that they appear in all or most of the solutions.

# 6.1 Objectives

- a) To find the smaller but more accurate classifying feature subset by hill climbing search.
- b) To find features that shared in all experiments after applying hill climbing search.

#### **6.2** Feature subset selection.

Features that were generated by the workflow system described in the previous chapter were used for classifying CpG sites. In this section, classification methods were applied to investigate which category of features gives better accuracy in predicting the class of CpG sites. In another set of experiments it was investigated which feature subsets better classify CpG sites, using hill climbing search algorithm. There are 737 features generated by the feature generating workflow, 19 were removed after initial filtering because the value of the feature was zero for all sites. The remaining features were used as an input for hill climbing search method.

The hill climbing algorithm encodes the feature subset with 0 and 1 as described in section 5.11 and creates new feature matrix from binary representation in each iterations. The program then used different metrics to search the feature space. Table 6-2 contains the pseudo code for this algorithm.

# **Table 6-2 Hill Climbing Search**

| Algor: | ithm     | Hill Climbing  |
|--------|----------|--|
| _      |          | e matrix file, Best Starting point file , Number, Classification method index, Measurement index                       |
| 1. 1   | For solu | tions in Best Starting point file  |
| 2.     | Extra    | act binary representation  |
| 3.     | EndFor   |  |
| 4.     | For nur  | mber of iterations   |
| 5.     |          | Generate feature subset file from binary representation and feature matrix file  |
| 6.     | (        | Evaluate the feature subset file with cross validation on classification method defined by classification method index |
| 7.     |          | IF measurement index value is better tan previous value  |
| 8.     |          | Bestvalue= newmeasurement  |
| 9.     |          | BestBinaryrep= binary  |
| 10.    |          | Make small change to binary representation   |
| 11.    |          | EndIf  |
| 12.    | EndF     | or   |
| Output | : Bestb  | inaryrep   |

# 6.3 All features results from classification with different classification methods in WEKA

The WEKA package (Mark H et al. 2009) was used to analyse the all feature matrix obtained in the chapter 5. Table 6-3 shows the results for all features matrix. SVM shows the best performance when compared to the other two methods in terms of the true positive rate. Naïve Bayes shows a better performance than the other methods if we use kappa as measurement.

Table 6-3: results of applying different classification methods using all features.

| All features | TP Rate | FP rate | Precision | Recall | F-Measure | ROC Area | Kappa |
|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Naïve bayes  | 0.73    | 0.30    | 0.72      | 0.73   | 0.72      | 0.76     | 0.40  |
| SVM          | 0.75    | 0.39    | 0.69      | 0.75   | 0.70      | 0.68     | 0.36  |
| J48          | 0.66    | 0.36    | 0.65      | 0.66   | 0.65      | 0.65     | 0.26  |

# 6.4 All features results in each feature class type from classification with different classification methods in WEKA.

In this section each classification method was applied to the different types of features. These features were grouped based on common characteristics of the features.

#### **6.4.1** Structural features

Banana and btwisted produced features that are related to structure of DNA. Using only these features generated the results which is shown in Table 6-4, this shows very poor performance using SVM and the best result was derived from J48. Using the structural features alone to do the classification gave the worse results than all features.

Table 6-4: results of applying classification method using only structural features.

| Structural Features | TP Rate | FP Rate | Precision | Recall | F-Measure | ROCArea | Kappa |
|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| J48                 | 0.72    | 0.38    | 0.68      | 0.72   | 0.70      | 0.72    | 0.34  |
| SVM                 | 0.68    | 0.68    | 0.53      | 0.68   | 0.56      | 0.50    | 0.00  |
| Naïve Bayes         | 0.69    | 0.36    | 0.66      | 0.69   | 0.67      | 0.78    | 0.30  |

## **6.4.2** Transcription factor binding features

Transcription factor binding sites are features generated by counting the number of hits when scanning the CpG sequence with jaspscan. If there were over 80 percent overlap between the transcription factor binding site and the sequence 60 base pair up and down stream of CpG site they were selected. The results shows SVM performed better on this feature compared to other method. These set of features show slightly better results than those for all features using SVM and J48.

Table 6-5: results of applying classification method using only transcription factors.

| Transcription factor  |         |         |           |        |           |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| binding site Features | TP Rate | FP Rate | Precision | Recall | F-Measure | ROCArea | Kappa |
| J48                   | 0.66    | 0.36    | 0.65      | 0.66   | 0.65      | 0.66    | 0.27  |
| SVM                   | 0.76    | 0.39    | 0.68      | 0.76   | 0.71      | 0.69    | 0.40  |
| Naïve Bayes           | 0.69    | 0.34    | 0.68      | 0.69   | 0.68      | 0.73    | 0.32  |

#### **6.4.3** Word count features

Word counts are features that were produced by counting words of size 4 base pairs in sliding windows of sequence in the sequence 60 base pairs up and down stream of the CpG sites. There are total of 256 features in this category. The overall results were better than structural and transcription factor binding sites. All classification methods work much better here than using all features specifically SVM.

Table 6-6 Results of applying classification method using only word counts.

| Wordcounts features | TP Rate | FP Rate | Precision | Recall | F-Measure | ROCArea | Kappa |
|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| J48                 | 0.70    | 0.33    | 0.69      | 0.70   | 0.69      | 0.68    | 0.35  |
| SVM                 | 0.80    | 0.31    | 0.72      | 0.80   | 0.75      | 0.75    | 0.50  |
| Naïve Bayes         | 0.73    | 0.29    | 0.73      | 0.73   | 0.71      | 0.81    | 0.39  |

#### 6.5 Feature subset selection

Choosing a subset of features from all the features and optimising the measurements can lead to a better model. In order to examine this, initially 1000 random guesses made using a random binary representation of the feature and the top 10 binaries were selected for the 5 measurements of TP rate, Precision, F-Measure, ROC Area and

Kappa. These ranked-lists are chosen because in the hill-climbing we need some starting point and we choose the best starting points. These ranked lists were then run for 2000 iterations for each classification method (SVM, naïve bayes, and J48) by 10 fold cross validation. Neural network classification method was considered and implemented, but it showed very poor classification performance with hill climbing and was not used for further investigation. This made a total of 150 searches. Finally 15 maximum representations were selected for each ranked list. The following chart shows the experiment.

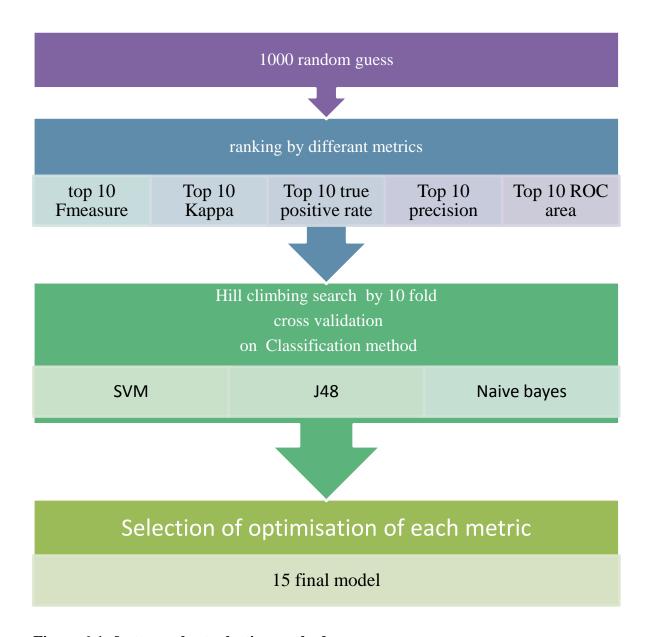


Figure 6-1: feature subset selection method.

The following chart shows that choosing best starting point was the right choice as it gives better results with the same number of iterations.

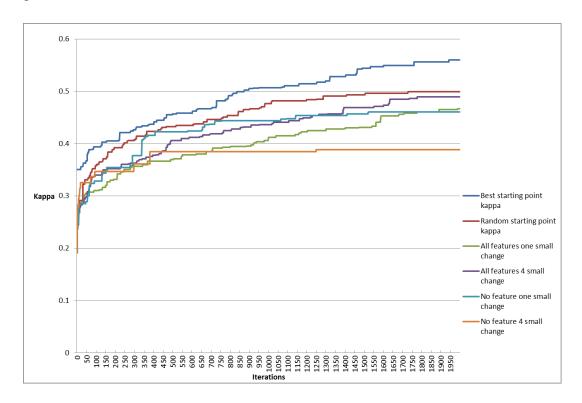


Figure 6-2 Comparison of best random starting point, random starting point, all feature starting point, zero feature starting point kappa maximisation with hill climbing

# 6.6 Hill climbing

By analysing the result it can be seen that some measurement methods indirectly improve other measurements for example choosing precision as the measurement and J48 as classification method, resulted in the model with the highest kappa of all models.

The improvement of each model from initial result is given in the Table 6-9. Interestingly highest improvement is reached by the kappa and the J48 classification method.

J48 initially had the lowest kappa among three classification methods by evaluating with all features in the matrix. This experiment shows maximum kappa, true positive rate and F-measure among all experiments. Lowest improvements were reached by SVM. The following table by (Landis and Koch, 1977) provides a suggestion on how

the kappa statistics should be interpreted. Therefore according to this table the best result is near substantial.

Table 6-7 Kappa statistic strength of agreement

| Kappa statistic | strength of agreement |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <0              | poor                  |
| 0.00-0.20       | Slight                |
| 0.21-0.40       | Fair                  |
| 0.41-0.60       | Moderate              |
| 0.61-0.80       | Substantial           |
| 0.81-1.00       | Almost perfect        |

By applying this table the improvement is very close to substantial (0.59) from nearly fair strength. The results from J48 experiments reached average of 0.55 kappa value.

Table 6-8 Details of expriments and values of each expriment for the maximum result

|                             |                      |        |            | _                    | _                    | _       | weightedRec | weightedFMeas | weightedAreaUnde |       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------------|-------|
| Expriment id                | measurement          | method | measurment | <b>Positive Rate</b> | <b>ePositiveRate</b> | ecision | all         | ure           | rROC             | kappa |
| top10_SVM_weightedRecall    | TPR                  | SVM    | 0.81       | 0.81                 | 0.29                 | 0.73    | 0.81        | 0.77          | 0.76             | 0.54  |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedRe |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| call                        | TPR                  | nb     | 0.77       | 0.77                 | 0.29                 | 0.76    | 0.77        | 0.76          | 0.79             | 0.48  |
| top10_J48_weightedRecall    | TPR                  | J48    | 0.81       | 0.81                 | 0.25                 | 0.80    | 0.81        | 0.80          | 0.79             | 0.57  |
| top10_SVM_weightedPrecisio  |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| n                           | Precision            | SVM    | 0.75       | 0.77                 | 0.36                 | 0.75    | 0.77        | 0.74          | 0.71             | 0.44  |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedPr |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| ecision                     | Precision            | nb     | 0.78       | 0.78                 | 0.24                 | 0.78    | 0.78        | 0.77          | 0.80             | 0.51  |
| top10_J48_weightedPrecision | Precision            | J48    | 0.81       | 0.82                 | 0.21                 | 0.81    | 0.82        | 0.81          | 0.81             | 0.60  |
| top10_SVM_KAPPA             | kappa                | SVM    | 0.55       | 0.81                 | 0.26                 | 0.73    | 0.81        | 0.77          | 0.77             | 0.55  |
| top10_naivebayes_kappa      | kappa                | nb     | 0.52       | 0.78                 | 0.24                 | 0.78    | 0.78        | 0.77          | 0.80             | 0.52  |
| top10_J48_kappa             | kappa                | J48    | 0.56       | 0.80                 | 0.23                 | 0.79    | 0.80        | 0.79          | 0.78             | 0.56  |
| top10_SVM_weighteFmeasur    |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| e                           | Fmeasure             | SVM    | 0.77       | 0.81                 | 0.28                 | 0.73    | 0.81        | 0.77          | 0.76             | 0.54  |
| top10_naivebayes_weighteFm  |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| easure                      | Fmeasure             | nb     | 0.77       | 0.78                 | 0.24                 | 0.78    | 0.78        | 0.77          | 0.79             | 0.51  |
| top10_J48_weighteFmeasure   | Fmeasure             | J48    | 0.80       | 0.81                 | 0.23                 | 0.79    | 0.81        | 0.80          | 0.78             | 0.57  |
| top10_SVM_weightedAreaUn    |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| derROC_list                 | Area under ROC curve | SVM    | 0.78       | 0.81                 | 0.26                 | 0.74    | 0.81        | 0.77          | 0.78             | 0.55  |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedAr |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| eaUnderROC_list             | Area under ROC curve | nb     | 0.92       | 0.80                 | 0.18                 | 0.82    | 0.80        | 0.79          | 0.92             | 0.57  |
| top10_J48_weightedAreaUnd   |                      |        |            |                      |                      |         |             |               |                  |       |
| erROC                       | Area under ROC curve | J48    | 0.83       | 0.76                 | 0.24                 | 0.75    | 0.76        | 0.75          | 0.83             | 0.48  |

Table 6-9 table shows direct and indirect improvement by hill climbing search.

|                               |                      |        |         | maximum of    | improvement<br>from direct |         | Indirect     |                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| id                            | me as ure ment       | method | initial | me as urme nt | optimisation               | maximum | improve ment | source of maximum                    |
| top10_J48_weightedPrecision   | Precision            | J48    | 0.65    | 0.81          | 0.16                       | 0.82    | 0.17         | top10_nb_ROC_Area                    |
| top10_J48_weighteFmeasure     | Fmeasure             | J48    | 0.65    | 0.80          | 0.15                       | 0.81    | 0.16         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_J48_weightedRecall      | TPR                  | J48    | 0.66    | 0.81          | 0.16                       | 0.82    | 0.16         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_J48_kappa               | Kappa                | J48    | 0.26    | 0.56          | 0.30                       | 0.60    | 0.34         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_J48_weightedAreaUnder   |                      |        |         |               |                            |         |              | top10_naivebayes_weightedArea        |
| ROC                           | Area under ROC curve | J48    | 0.65    | 0.83          | 0.19                       | 0.92    | 0.28         | UnderROC                             |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedAre  |                      |        |         |               |                            |         |              | top10_naivebayes_weightedArea        |
| aUnderROC                     | Area under ROC curve | nb     | 0.76    | 0.92          | 0.16                       | 0.92    | 0.16         | UnderROC                             |
| top10_naivebayes_kappa        | kappa                | nb     | 0.40    | 0.52          | 0.12                       | 0.60    | 0.20         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedPrec | Precision            | nb     | 0.72    | 0.78          | 0.07                       | 0.82    | 0.10         | top10_nb_ROC_Area                    |
| top10_naivebayes_weighteFmea  | Fmeasure             | nb     | 0.72    | 0.77          | 0.06                       | 0.81    | 0.09         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_naivebayes_weightedReca | TPR                  | nb     | 0.73    | 0.77          | 0.05                       | 0.82    | 0.09         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
|                               |                      |        |         |               |                            |         |              | $top 10\_naive bayes\_weighted Area$ |
| top10_SVM_weightedAreaUnde    | Area under ROC curve | SVM    | 0.68    | 0.78          | 0.10                       | 0.92    | 0.24         | UnderROC                             |
| top10_SVM_KAPPA               | kappa                | SVM    | 0.36    | 0.55          | 0.18                       | 0.60    | 0.23         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_SVM_weightedRecall      | TPR                  | SVM    | 0.75    | 0.81          | 0.06                       | 0.82    | 0.07         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_SVM_weighteFmeasure     | Fmeasure             | SVM    | 0.70    | 0.77          | 0.06                       | 0.81    | 0.11         | top10_J48_weightedPrecision          |
| top10_SVM_weightedPrecision   | Precision            | SVM    | 0.69    | 0.75          | 0.06                       | 0.82    | 0.13         | top_10_nb_ROC_Area                   |

By looking into the detail of each model It can be seen that by less than half the number of the features the program reach highest kappa and interestingly the second ranked model created by less than third of the original features in the feature matrix. So we get smaller model but better results. The three best results ordered by kappa have lowest number of features in the model comparing to original model. (See Table 6-10)

Table 6-10: Proportion of features from different type of features in the final subset. Total number of feature column shows the proportion of features from the initial full feature space. Table is sorted by kappa value.

|                              |           | Transcription  |         |               |       |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|---------------|-------|
|                              |           | Factor binding | wordcou |               |       |
|                              | structure | site           | nt      | total feature | kappa |
| top10_J48_weightedPrecis     | Structure |                |         | total reacare | шрри  |
| ion                          | 0.20      | 0.47           | 0.43    | 0.45          | 0.60  |
| top10_naivebayes_weighte     |           |                |         |               |       |
| dAreaUnderROC_list           | 0.20      | 0.24           | 0.38    | 0.29          | 0.57  |
| top10_J48_weighteFmeasu      |           |                |         |               |       |
| re                           | 0.40      | 0.48           | 0.45    | 0.47          | 0.57  |
|                              |           |                |         |               |       |
| top10_J48_weightedRecall     | 0.00      | 0.48           | 0.45    | 0.47          | 0.57  |
| top10_J48_kappa              | 0.00      | 0.48           | 0.45    | 0.47          | 0.56  |
| $top 10\_SVM\_weighted Area$ |           |                |         |               |       |
| UnderROC_list                | 0.20      | 0.48           | 0.54    | 0.50          | 0.55  |
| top10_SVM_KAPPA              | 0.20      | 0.48           | 0.55    | 0.50          | 0.55  |
| top10_SVM_weightedReca       |           |                |         |               |       |
| 11                           | 0.20      | 0.48           | 0.54    | 0.50          | 0.54  |
| top10_SVM_weighteFmea        |           |                |         |               |       |
| sure                         | 0.20      | 0.49           | 0.53    | 0.50          | 0.54  |
| top10_naivebayes_kappa       | 1.00      | 0.48           | 0.47    | 0.48          | 0.52  |
| top10_naivebayes_weighte     |           |                |         |               |       |
| dPrecision                   | 0.80      | 0.50           | 0.47    | 0.49          | 0.51  |
| top10_naivebayes_weighte     |           |                |         |               |       |
| Fmeasure                     | 0.60      | 0.48           | 0.48    | 0.48          | 0.51  |
| top10_naivebayes_weighte     |           |                |         |               |       |
| dRecall                      | 0.00      | 0.48           | 0.53    | 0.49          | 0.48  |
| top10_J48_weightedAreaU      | 0.50      | 0.1-           | 0.10    | 0 :-          | 0.10  |
| nderROC                      | 0.20      | 0.47           | 0.48    | 0.47          | 0.48  |
| top10_SVM_weightedPrec       | 0.50      | 0.54           | 0.70    | 0.74          | 0.44  |
| ision                        | 0.60      | 0.51           | 0.50    | 0.51          | 0.44  |

The Hamming distance between models calculated to find out how similar each models are from each other. The hamming distance is calculating the number of bits that are different between two binaries. All hamming distance for every pair of experiments calculated the result shows the average similarity is 0.55 with maximum 0.96 and minimum 0.44 for 105 pairs of experiments.

The final test is done with ranking the features using all models (feature subset) the final result shows the highest ranking features. The full list and details of features provided in the Appendix A.

Table 6-11 top 5 group of features that shared among different subsets. Percentage represents percentage of models that these features occurred in them details of each feature provided in Appendix A.

| rank | percent | featurename  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1    | 0.93    | MA0035.1 MA0414.1 CCCC   |
| 2    | 0.86    | MA0307.1 MA0119.1 MA0171.1 MA0117.1 MA0255.1 MA0250.1 MA0076.1 MA0128.1 MA0229.1 MA0427.1 MA0048.1 MA0121.1 MA0083.1 MA0287.1 MA0075.1 GCAG ACCT GCCT ATGC TGCC CTCA   |
| 3    |         | MA0248.1 MA0112.1 MA0010.1 MA0297.1 MA0275.1 MA0077.1 MA0346.1 MA0219.1 MA0413.1 MA0244.1 MA0179.1 MA0245.1 MA0353.1 MA0266.1 MA0150.1 MA0440.1 MA0213.1 MA0348.1 MA0178.1 MA0089.1 MA0159.1 AACT AGAA AGCG ATAC ACCC ACAT GATT GAGT TGAC CGAT GTGA GTTG TCGC TTCG TCAG CTTA   |
| 4    | 0.73    | MA0137.2 MA0438.1 MA0230.1 MA0049.1 MA0109.1 MA0384.1 MA0442.1 MA0302.1 MA0003.1 MA0294.1 MA0043.1 MA0007.1 MA0214.1 MA0021.1 MA0138.1 MA0233.1 MA0130.1 MA0406.1 MA0227.1 MA0152.1 MA0329.1 MA0443.1 MA0148.1 MA0351.1 MA0232.1 AGTT ATCC GCTG GTGC GCTC GCGC GGGT TACC GTCC GGCT GACT CACT C   |
| 5    |         | MA0073.1 MA0094.2 MA0444.1 MA0202.1 MA0408.1 MA0432.1 MA0358.1 MA0320.1 MA0305.1 MA0270.1 MA0453.1 MA0293.1 MA0415.1 MA0381.1 MA0288.1 MA0424.1 MA0011.1 MA0201.1 MA0246.1 MA0390.1 MA0208.1 MA0388.1 MA0217.1 MA0342.1 MA0272.1 MA0199.1 MA0460.1 MA0095.1 MA0347.1 MA0037.1 MA0065.2 MA0215.1 MA0449.1 MA0402.1 MA0357.1 MA0435.1 MA0254.1 MA0336.1 MA0373.1 MA0165.1 MA0085.1 MA0457.1 MA0194.1 MA0389.1 MA0252.1 AAGT AACA ATAA ACCA ACAG GCTT GACG CAAG GGCC GTAC GCCC TCAT TGTA TCTC TTAA CACA CGCG CTAT TTTG AAGA CCTC TAAA |

# 6.7 Conclusion

The results in this chapter show a hill climbing search can reduce the number of features and at the same time improve the classification results. The first and second best results ranked by kappa shows the number of features are less than half of original size. Some

features that shared among most of the models are provided in Table 6-11. Most of them are transcription factor binding sites and word count features this shows that DNA sequence surrounding CpG is the most important in predicting the methylation status. These feature subsets with their algorithm provides predictive models of DNA methylation. Different models provided in this chapter could be used depending on the measurement required. Some features are shared among different models interestingly GGCC as a feature around CpG sites is shared among 10 out of 15 of the models. This motif is very similar to motif CCGG that is found in trinucleotide repeat diseases. It is shown in chapter 3 that this motif has discriminative value for TNR disease.

# **Chapter 7 Summary and Future Work**

#### 7 Introduction

The aim of this research was to analyse the less investigated epigenetic methylation changes in single CpG sites methylation using large scale datasets and create predictive model of DNA methylation. More specifically we looked at large scale datasets for illumine 450k experiments for cancer samples, and also compared of CpG regions in three trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, using existing data generated by high throughput technologies or reported in papers. Grid enabled workflows were created to generate features related to the sequence of CpG sites. The goal of creating this workflow was to provide a way to add new feature generating components without changes to other parts of the system. Another goal was to provide a faster way of features generation and feature subset selection by connecting a workflow to a desktop grid. Subsets of these features then were selected with a hill climbing search. These gave better prediction of CpG methylation class by different measurement and classification methods. Features which were shared among all feature subset were identified. In order to identify similar features in cancer and trinucleotide repeat disease these feature were compared. The features that are shared amongst cancer and trinucleotide repeat diseases may have biological importance. The system and methodology developed for achieving these goals not restricted to the context of CpG site DNA methylation in the diseases studied here, but also to other diseases, conditions, aging and development studies. This chapter summarise the finding achieved in this research. The following diagram shows how each contribution achieved using different methods and algorithms.

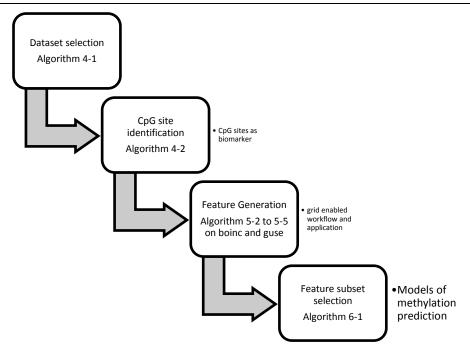


Figure 7-1 Relationship between algorithms developed as part of this research 7.1 Findings

## 7.1.1 Distinguishing motifs in trinucleotide repeat disease

In chapter 3 three trinucleotide expansion diseases were compared. The data for DNA methylation for each disease was generated in separate studies. This data was aggregated. Then a computational comparison of this data found motifs which distinguished different CpG regions in the diseases among these motifs. In this study all possible patterns of 5 base pairs were examined for short motifs this approach can be used and it showed that it has much better results than the MEME algorithm. Our results show that there are sequence patterns which can be used to distinguish between always methylated, variably methylated and never methylated regions of these TNR genes. A single pattern can be used to distinguish the never methylated region from the other two. As side issue this study reveals the need for standard representation of DNA methylation data in publication and storage of these data in public database for future comparison.

### 7.1.2 Identification of CpG sites in different classes

In chapter 4 datasets from one microarray platform for methylation detection which has the largest coverage and highest number of deposited samples in public databases was chosen for identifying four different classes of CpG sites. These sites were 1) hypermethylated in disease and hypomethylated in normal samples 2) hypomethylated in disease and hypermethylated in cancer, 3) sites which were never methylated in any samples 4) sites which were always methylated across all samples.

The samples used in the study were selected by reading the platform soft file from GEO database and samples were filtered by using keyword healthy normal, after filtering 535 data samples which 301 of them were cancer samples and 234 were normal samples were selected. These samples contained more than 450,000 CpG site and a total of 259,783,695 data points. Raw data of these samples were processed to generate CSV files.

By processing the samples 653 total CpG sites were selected from more than 450,000 sites. These sites were selected using ratio of the methylation and non-methylation intensity in the samples CSV files. This ratio is called beta-value. CpG sites which their beta value was more than 0.8 for all samples were classified as methylated sites. CpG sites with the beta values under 0.2 for all samples were classified as never methylated. CpG sites with the beta value under 0.2 for sixty percent of normal samples and beta value more than 0.8 for sixty percent of cancer samples, classified as hypermethylated in cancer and hypomethylated in normal. CpG sites with the beta value under 0.2 for sixty percent of cancer samples and beta value more than 0.8 for sixty percent of normal samples, classified as hypermethylated in normal and hypomethylated in cancer. 447 CpG sites are in never methylated class, 148 sites are in always methylated, 51 hypomethylated in normal and hypermethylated in cancer and 7 sites hypermethylated in normal and hypomethylated in cancer. These sites can be used as the biomarkers. They also provide dataset to further analyse the features associated in each to each CpG site classes.

Sixty base pair DNA sequence of upstream and downstream of these sites were used in the MEME software and motifs that shared among these classes were identified. All of these motifs were used in the MAST software to find the number of times motifs occurred in all sequences of CpG sites. The results from MAST program were processed to create a motif matrix. Since motifs which distinguish normal and cancer samples are of most interest. Motif matrix was used as an input to J48 classification algorithm which resulted in 94.82 correct classifications of CpG sites.

Genes near these sites were examined with DAVID software they showed that they are associated with the "Apoptosis" term in the GO ontology. This indicated that a large proportion of these genes are involved or predicted to be involved in apoptosis.

### 7.1.3 Fast and Scalable feature generation system,

In chapter 5 details of development of a grid enabled workflow system is discussed. This system contained gUse which is connected to the BOINC systems. Workflow proposed in chapter 5 was used to generate features related to DNA sequence around CpG sites, adding new software which generates features using DNA sequence can be achieved by adding new node to the workflow. These nodes can be any kind of node supported by gUse system and they do not necessarily need to be BOINC enabled. gUse provides easy to use web based user interface and gateway to the BOINC infrastructure.

Five applications were ported to the BOINC infrastructure by GenWrapper. These applications can be used in any BOINC project that has GenWrapper as their app provided they have proper submitter. For the submission of jobs gUse system and 3Gbridge used which provides web service to submit jobs to BOINC. The resulting matrix generated by this workflow have used in another workflow to search for subset of features that can better distinguish classes from each other using classification methods: J48 tree (WEKA of C4.5 decision tree algorithm), support vector machines, and naïve Bayes method.

The performance test of these two workflows showed up to point 5 times speed up by using 7 machines as the test environment. Because test environment runs on virtual machines, the machines can be easily ported to new physical machines, increasing the number of workers in the system. In the case of the feature generating workflow because running time of each sequence is very low. More than one sequence per file should be added to each file, for each jobs running on the workers to ensure speed-up is achieved. In this research the ported applications were programmed to handle this,

although three of the original applications can't handle more than one sequence, using shell script and calling applications multiple time resolved this problem. The user only needs to define the number of sequences per file in one of workflows generator nodes.

The heuristic search is more computational intensive and one execution of each run on single input for J48 and SVM methods takes more than 8 hours and since each experiment contains 10 inputs it takes 3 days to finish on single machine, but because each single input can be run independently they are very good candidate to run in the grid and BOINC environment. Nearly 4 times speedup was gained by using the BOINC environment and the run time of each experiment decreased to less than a day.

# 7.1.4 Predictive model of DNA methylation

Chapter 6 provides the results of the feature subset selection in 15 experiments by using all features as input to the classification method the results shows 0.72, 0.74, 0.65 true positive rate for naïve Bayes, SVM, J48 respectively for classification methods. The kappa did not show not promising results for all features. After feature subset selection, features subsets were found that can classify the CpG sites with 0.81 true positive rates and a kappa of 0.59 which is almost "substantial" using the kappa range suggested by (Landis and Koch, 1977) in Table 6-7 and Table 6-6. The kappa increased nearly 0.33 after optimisation with J48. It was also revealed that direct optimisation on kappa gains less than optimisation on precision measure, so it is recommended that for feature subset selection a range of experiments and measurements be considered. The number of features in the subsets with highest kappa was less than half of all features generated initially. This means that we found subset with much smaller size but more accurate prediction.

All models generated by the 15 experiments were compared with hamming distance. The results showed they have 0.55 similarity on average with maximum of 0.96 and minimum 0.45 similarity. Finally all these models added together to find the features occurrence in all models. 3 features were found that exists in 14 out of 15 models. Similarly 21, 37, 46, and 67 features found in 13,12,11,10 models respectively. The full list of ranked features and related information on these features are provided in the Appendix.

#### 7.2 Future work

This section provides future works and improvement to this research.

# **7.2.1** Different methylation contexts

The goal of the grid enabled system provided in this research was to identify and analyse CpG site DNA methylation in cancer and normal cells. This system has the potential to use in other context. For example looking at differences in tissues or using cell lines. Similar to this study a workflow can be used for feature generation and feature subset selection. New experiments can be designed to investigate data deposited in public databases in these situations.

#### 7.2.2 Improvement of feature generation

This research we used BOINC for accelerating the feature generation and feature subset selection. It can be seen in the workflow this system is very similar to "map reduce" paradigm. Hadoop system as implementation of "map-reduce" paradigm can be investigated and compared with BOINC (White, T 2012). It is possible to report the result to a database when they arrived at a server instead of collecting them in the file. The rows of database represent CpG sites and column represents features. In this way a user may check database and database entries can be visualised so the user can at some point decide to use the results and deal with the missing values by statistical methods. In this way all feature results are not dependant on single job failure. These suggestions can improve the system and accelerate feature generation task.

# 7.2.3 Improvement to hill climbing search

Because in BOINC systems there might be thousands of computers, the search space can be easily expanded and all initial random guesses can be expanded and run on a grid theoretically, but because each running time takes 8 hours for 2000 iterations, if one wants to expand this it needs to make checkpoints at some iterations and the workunits can start from the place which they ended. For example instead of running 2000 times, the jobs can be run 200 times on each machine, after each 200 times they returned the result back to BOINC and are rescheduled for new submission in this way if one job has failed we don't lose all the iterations. It is also possible to parallelise the "small change"

task in hill climbing search algorithm to different part of solution. For example 100 machines can work each on 1/100 of features and keeping the other parts unchanged. It is also possible to connect these to workflows together to have full automated process of feature generation and feature subset selection as it is depicted in the Figure 7-2.

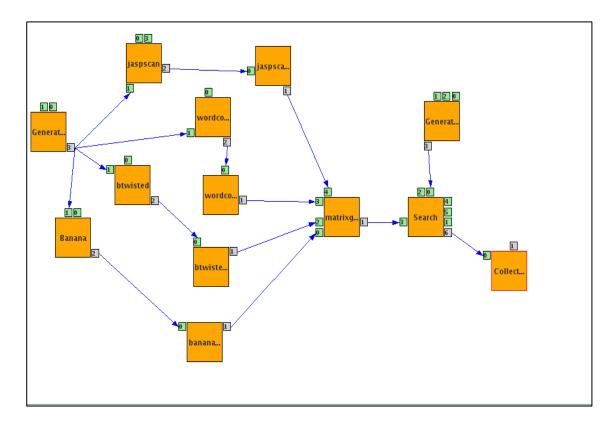


Figure 7-2 Feature generation and subset selection workflows

### 7.2.4 Conclusion

I have shown that computational methods can enhance and enrich the knowledge obtained from biological data. Further the system developed to carry out this research can be used in other contexts. This system provides user friendly fast and scalable environment for analysis of DNA methylation.

# References

- Abdennadher, N. (2012) *Combining Cloud, Grid and Volunteer computing*. Available at:
  - http://wiki.scc.kit.edu/gridkaschool/index.php/Combining Cloud, Grid and Volunteer\_computing (Accessed: 08/05 2013).
- Abdennadher, N. and Boesch, R. (2005) "Towards a peer-to-peer platform for high performance computing", *High-Performance Computing in Asia-Pacific Region*, 2005. Proceedings. Eighth International Conference on IEEE, pp. 8 pp.
- Abhishek Kalapatapu and Mahasweta Sarkar (2011) "Cloud Computing an overview" in *Cloud Computing: Methodology, Systems, and Applications*, eds. L. Wang, R. Ranjan, J. Chen and B. Benatallah, CRC Press (an imprint of Taylor & Francis), pp. 20-22.
- Adams, D., Altucci, L., Antonarakis, S.E., Ballesteros, J., Beck, S., Bird, A., Bock, C., Boehm, B., Campo, E. and Caricasole, A. (2012) "BLUEPRINT to decode the epigenetic signature written in blood", *Nature biotechnology*, vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 224-226.
- Alberts, B. (2009) "Protein structure and function" in *Essential cell biology* Garland Science, pp. 119.
- Ali, I. and Seker, H. (2010) "A comparative study for characterisation and prediction of tissue-specific DNA methylation of CpG islands in chromosomes 6, 20 and 22", Conference proceedings: ...Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society.IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society.Conference, vol. 2010, pp. 1832-1835.
- Al-Mahdawi, S., Pinto, R.M., Ismail, O., Varshney, D., Lymperi, S., Sandi, C., Trabzuni, D. and Pook, M. (2008) "The Friedreich ataxia GAA repeat expansion mutation induces comparable epigenetic changes in human and transgenic mouse brain and heart tissues", *Human molecular genetics*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 735-746.
- Alpaydin, E. (2010) Introduction to machine learning, MIT Press.
- Altintas, I., Berkley, C., Jaeger, E., Jones, M., Ludaescher, B. and Mock, S. (2004a) "Kepler: Towards a grid-enabled system for scientific workflows", the Workflow in Grid Systems Workshop in GGF10-The Tenth Global Grid Forum, Berlin, Germany.
- Altintas, I., Berkley, C., Jaeger, E., Jones, M., Ludascher, B. and Mock, S. (2004b) "Kepler: an extensible system for design and execution of scientific workflows", *Scientific and Statistical Database Management, 2004. Proceedings. 16th International Conference on IEEE* pp. 423.

- Anderson, D.P. (2004) "Boinc: A system for public-resource computing and storage", *Grid Computing*, 2004. Proceedings. Fifth IEEE/ACM International Workshop on IEEE, pp. 4.
- Attila Csaba Maros (2010) *Application porting to BOINC DC-API, GenWrapper, 3G Bridge*. Available at: <a href="http://desktopgridfederation.org/c/document\_library/get\_file?uuid=6d781120-40b5-4f4b-9593-b478c9e8ead1&groupId=10939">http://desktopgridfederation.org/c/document\_library/get\_file?uuid=6d781120-40b5-4f4b-9593-b478c9e8ead1&groupId=10939</a> (Accessed: 08/10 2013).
- Available science gateways, 2013. Available from: http://guse.hu/portals/sg . (Accessed August 2013).
- Bailey, T.L., Boden, M., Buske, F.A., Frith, M., Grant, C.E., Clementi, L., Ren, J., Li, W.W. and Noble, W.S. (2009) "MEME SUITE: tools for motif discovery and searching", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 37, no. suppl 2, pp. W202-W208.
- Bailey, T.L., Williams, N., Misleh, C. and Li, W.W. (2006) "MEME: discovering and analyzing DNA and protein sequence motifs", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 34, no. suppl 2, pp. W369-W373.
- Barrett, T., Wilhite, S.E., Ledoux, P., Evangelista, C., Kim, I.F., Tomashevsky, M., Marshall, K.A., Phillippy, K.H., Sherman, P.M., Holko, M., Yefanov, A., Lee, H., Zhang, N., Robertson, C.L., Serova, N., Davis, S. and Soboleva, A. (2013) "NCBI GEO: archive for functional genomics data sets—update", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 41, no. D1, pp. D991-D995.
- Birney, E. (2012) "The making of ENCODE: Lessons for big-data projects", *Nature*, vol. 489, no. 7414, pp. 49-51.
- Bock, C. and Lengauer, T. (2008) "Computational epigenetics", *Bioinformatics*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 1-10.
- Bock, C., Walter, J., Paulsen, M. and Lengauer, T. (2007) "CpG Island Mapping by Epigenome Prediction", *PLoS Comput Biol*, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. e110.
- BOINC 2013: *Choosing BOINC project* Available at (http://boinc.berkeley.edu/projects.php). (Accessed April 2013)
- Boincstat: *Projects stat info* Available at <a href="http://boincstats.com/en/stats/projectStatsInfo">http://boincstats.com/en/stats/projectStatsInfo</a> (Accessed July 2013)
- Btwisted 2013: *Btwisted* Available at <a href="http://bioweb2.pasteur.fr/docs/EMBOSS/btwisted.html">http://bioweb2.pasteur.fr/docs/EMBOSS/btwisted.html</a> (Accessed April 2013)
- Burke Stephen, Campana Simone, Lanciotti Elisa, Litmaath Maarten, Lorenzo Patricia Mendez ´, Vincenzo Miccio, Nater Christopher, Santinelli Roberto and Sciaba Andrea (2011) *GLITE 3.2 USER GUIDE*. Available at: <a href="http://www.isragrid.org.il/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/gLite-3-UserGuide.pdf">http://www.isragrid.org.il/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/gLite-3-UserGuide.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).

- Cappello, F., Djilali, S., Fedak, G., Herault, T., Magniette, F., Néri, V. and Lodygensky, O. (2005) "Computing on large-scale distributed systems: XtremWeb architecture, programming models, security, tests and convergence with grid", *Future Generation Computer Systems*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 417-437.
- Carletta, J. (1996) "Assessing agreement on classification tasks: the kappa statistic", *Computational linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 249-254.
- Chang, H., Niyogi, D., Chen, F., Kumar, A., Song, C., Zhao, L., Govindaraju, R.S., Merwade, V., Lei, M. and Scheeringa, K. (2008) "Developing a TeraGrid Based Land Surface Hydrology and Weather Modeling Interface", *Proceedings of the TeraGrid 2008 Conference*.
- Chen, F., Song, J., Di, J., Zhang, Q., Tian, H. and Zheng, J. (2012) "IRF1 suppresses Ki-67 promoter activity through interfering with Sp1 activation", *Tumor Biology*, vol. 33, no. 6, pp. 2217-2225.
- Cho, D.H., Thienes, C.P., Mahoney, S.E., Analau, E., Filippova, G.N. and Tapscott, S.J. (2005) "Antisense transcription and heterochromatin at the DM1 CTG repeats are constrained by CTCF", *Molecular cell*, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 483-489.
- Chung, D.W., Rudnicki, D.D., Yu, L. and Margolis, R.L. (2011) "A natural antisense transcript at the Huntington's disease repeat locus regulates HTT expression", *Human molecular genetics*, vol. 20, no. 17, pp. 3467-3477.
- Cooper, S.J., Trinklein, N.D., Nguyen, L. and Myers, R.M. (2007) "Serum response factor binding sites differ in three human cell types", *Genome research*, .
- Coremine (2013) *Coremine medical*. Available at: http://www.coremine.com/medical/ (Accessed: April 2013).
- Da Wei Huang, Brad T Sherman and Lempicki, R.A. (2008) "Systematic and integrative analysis of large gene lists using DAVID bioinformatics resources", *Nature protocols*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 44-57.
- Das, R., Dimitrova, N., Xuan, Z., Rollins, R.A., Haghighi, F., Edwards, J.R., Ju, J., Bestor, T.H. and Zhang, M.Q. (2006) "Computational prediction of methylation status in human genomic sequences", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, vol. 103, no. 28, pp. 10713-10716.
- De Biase, I., Chutake, Y.K., Rindler, P.M. and Bidichandani, S.I. (2009) "Epigenetic silencing in Friedreich ataxia is associated with depletion of CTCF (CCCTC-binding factor) and antisense transcription", *PloS one*, vol. 4, no. 11, pp. e7914.
- Desktopgridfederation: online (Accessed July 2013) http://desktopgridfederation.org/
- Douglas Roberts, C.H. (2007) *Genome-wide Monitoring of CpG Island Methylation With Agilent's Tiling Microarray Technology*. Available at: <a href="http://www.chem.agilent.com/library/applications/5989-6838EN\_FINAL\_low.pdf">http://www.chem.agilent.com/library/applications/5989-6838EN\_FINAL\_low.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).

- Du, P. (2010) "Comparison of Beta-value and M-value methods for quantifying methylation levels by microarray analysis", *BMC Bioinformatics*, vol. 11, pp. 587.
- Eckhardt, F., Lewin, J., Cortese, R., Rakyan, V.K., Attwood, J., Burger, M., Burton, J., Cox, T.V., Davies, R. and Down, T.A. (2006) "DNA methylation profiling of human chromosomes 6, 20 and 22", *Nature genetics*, vol. 38, no. 12, pp. 1378-1385.
- Ellert, M., Grønager, M., Konstantinov, A., Kónya, B., Lindemann, J., Livenson, I., Nielsen, J.L., Niinimäki, M., Smirnova, O. and Wäänänen, A. (2007) "Advanced Resource Connector middleware for lightweight computational Grids", *Future Generation Computer Systems*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 219-240.
- Encode Project, (2013). Available at: http://www.nature.com/encode/#/threads (April 2013).
- Erwin, D.W. (2002) "UNICORE—a Grid computing environment", *Concurrency and Computation: Practice and Experience*, vol. 14, no. 13-15, pp. 1395-1410.
- Fan, S., Zou, J., Xu, H. and Zhang, X. (2010) "Predicted methylation landscape of all CpG islands on the human genome", *Chinese Science Bulletin*, vol. 55, no. 22, pp. 2353-2358.
- Fang, F., Fan, S., Zhang, X. and Zhang, M.Q. (2006) "Predicting methylation status of CpG islands in the human brain", *Bioinformatics*, vol. 22, no. 18, pp. 2204-2209.
- Feltus, F.A., Lee, E.K., Costello, J.F., Plass, C. and Vertino, P.M. (2006) "DNA motifs associated with aberrant CpG island methylation", *Genomics*, vol. 87, no. 5, pp. 572-579.
- Feltus, F., Lee, E., Costello, J., Plass, C. and Vertino, P. (2003) "Predicting aberrant CpG island methylation", Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 100, no. 21, pp. 12253-12258.
- Filippone, M., Masulli, F. and Rovetta, S. (2006) "Supervised classification and gene selection using simulated annealing", *Neural Networks*, 2006. *IJCNN'06*. *International Joint Conference on IEEE*, pp. 3566.
- Folding, 2013. Available at: http://folding.stanford.edu (Accessed July 2013).
- Foster, I. and Kesselman, C. (1998) *Computational Grids*. Available at: <a href="http://globusproject.com/alliance/publications/papers/chapter2.pdf">http://globusproject.com/alliance/publications/papers/chapter2.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Foster, I., Kesselman, C. and Tuecke, S. (2001) "The anatomy of the grid: Enabling scalable virtual organizations", *International journal of high performance computing applications*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 200-222.

- Frommer, M., McDonald, L.E., Millar, D.S., Collis, C.M., Watt, F., Grigg, G.W., Molloy, P.L. and Paul, C.L. (1992) "A genomic sequencing protocol that yields a positive display of 5-methylcytosine residues in individual DNA strands.", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, vol. 89, no. 5, pp. 1827-1831.
- Fu, Y.H., Kuhl, D.P., Pizzuti, A., Pieretti, M., Sutcliffe, J.S., Richards, S., Verkerk, A.J., Holden, J.J., Fenwick, R.G., Jr and Warren, S.T. (1991) "Variation of the CGG repeat at the fragile X site results in genetic instability: resolution of the Sherman paradox", *Cell*, vol. 67, no. 6, pp. 1047-1058.
- Ghosh, P. and Bagchi, M. (2009) "QSAR modeling for quinoxaline derivatives using genetic algorithm and simulated annealing based feature selection", *Current medicinal chemistry*, vol. 16, no. 30, pp. 4032-4048.
- Globus, (2013a) *About the globus toolkit*. Available at: <a href="http://www.globus.org/toolkit/about.html">http://www.globus.org/toolkit/about.html</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Globus, (2013b) *what is Globus Provision?* Available at: <a href="http://globus.org/provision/">http://globus.org/provision/</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Globus project: *About the Globus Toolkit* Available at http://www.globus.org/toolkit/about.html (Accessed July 2013)
- Glover, F. (1986). Future paths for integer programming and links to artificial intelligence. *Computers & Operations Research*, 13(5), 533-549.
- Goble, C.A., Bhagat, J., Aleksejevs, S., Cruickshank, D., Michaelides, D., Newman, D., Borkum, M., Bechhofer, S., Roos, M. and Li, P. (2010) "myExperiment: a repository and social network for the sharing of bioinformatics workflows", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 38, no. suppl 2, pp. W677-W682.
- Goecks, J., Nekrutenko, A., Taylor, J. and Team, T.G. (2010) "Galaxy: a comprehensive approach for supporting accessible, reproducible, and transparent computational research in the life sciences", *Genome Biol*, vol. 11, no. 8, pp. R86.
- González, F. and Belanche, L.A. (2013) "Feature Selection for Microarray Gene Expression Data using Simulated Annealing guided by the Multivariate Joint Entropy", *arXiv preprint arXiv:1302.1733*, .
- Grabczyk, E., Kumari, D. and Usdin, K. (2001) "Fragile X syndrome and Friedreich's ataxia: two different paradigms for repeat induced transcript insufficiency", *Brain research bulletin*, vol. 56, no. 3-4, pp. 367-373.
- Grewal, S.I.S. and Jia, S. (2007) "Heterochromatin revisited", *Nature reviews. Genetics*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 35-46.
- Hand, D.J., Mannila, H. and Smyth, P. (2001a) "Introducttion" in *Principles of Data Mining* MIT Press, pp. 13.
- Hand, D.J., Mannila, H. and Smyth, P. (2001b) "Predictive Modelling for Classification" in *Principles of Data Mining MIT Press*, pp. 353-356.

- Hartl, D.L. and Ruvolo, M. (2011) "Genes, Genomics and Genetic Analysis" in *Genetics analysis of genes and genomics* Jones & Bartlett Learning, pp. 23.
- Hervouet, E., Vallette, F.M. and Cartron, P.F. (2009) "Dnmt3/transcription factor interactions as crucial players in targeted DNA methylation", *Epigenetics : official journal of the DNA Methylation Society*, vol. 4, no. 7, pp. 487-499.
- Heyn, H., Carmona, F.J., Gomez, A., Ferreira, H.J., Bell, J.T., Sayols, S., Ward, K., Stefansson, O.A., Moran, S., Sandoval, J., Eyfjord, J.E., Spector, T.D. and Esteller, M. (2013) "DNA methylation profiling in breast cancer discordant identical twins identifies DOK7 as novel epigenetic biomarker", *Carcinogenesis*, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 102-108.
- hgu: *Medical research council human genetics unit* Available at: http://www.hgu.mrc.ac.uk/img/researchers\_img/meehan/DNA\_Methylation\_in\_Vertebrates\_a.jpg (Accsessed August 2013)
- Hogart, A., Lichtenberg, J., Ajay, S.S., Anderson, S., NIH Intramural Sequencing Center, Margulies, E.H. and Bodine, D.M. (2012) "Genome-wide DNA methylation profiles in hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells reveal overrepresentation of ETS transcription factor binding sites", *Genome research*, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 1407-1418.
- Howe, B., Ribalet, F., Chitnis, S., Armbrust, G. and Halperin, D. (2013) "SQLShare: Scientific Workflow Management via Relational View Sharing".
- Hsieh, Y., Wu, T., Huang, C., Hsieh, Y. and Liu, J. (2007) "Suppression of tumorigenicity of human hepatocellular carcinoma cells by antisense oligonucleotide MZF-1", *Chinese Journal of Physiology*, vol. 50, no. 1, pp. 9-15.
- Illumina (2012a) *DNA methylation analysis*. Available at: <a href="http://res.illumina.com/documents/products/datasheets/datasheet\_dna\_methylation\_analysis.pdf">http://res.illumina.com/documents/products/datasheet\_dna\_methylation\_analysis.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Illumina (2012b) *HumanMethylation450 BeadChip Achieves Breadth of Coverage Using Two Infinium Chemistries*. Available at:
  <a href="http://res.illumina.com/documents/products/technotes/technote\_hm450\_data\_analy\_sis\_optimization.pdf">http://res.illumina.com/documents/products/technotes/technote\_hm450\_data\_analy\_sis\_optimization.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Illumina (2012c) *Illumina humanmethylation450 datasheet*. Available at: <a href="http://www.illumina.com/documents/products/datasheets/datasheet\_humanmethylation450.pdf">http://www.illumina.com/documents/products/datasheets/datasheet\_humanmethylation450.pdf</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Inoue, M., Takahashi, K., Niide, O., Shibata, M., Fukuzawa, M. and Ra, C. (2005) "LDOC1, a novel MZF-1-interacting protein, induces apoptosis", *FEBS letters*, vol. 579, no. 3, pp. 604-608.
- Iorio, M.V., Piovan, C. and Croce, C.M. (2010) "Interplay between microRNAs and the epigenetic machinery: an intricate network", *Biochimica et biophysica acta*, vol. 1799, no. 10-12, pp. 694-701.

- JA Deutsch, A., Angerer, H., E Fuchs, T. and Neumeister, P. (2012) "The nuclear orphan receptors NR4A as therapeutic target in cancer therapy", *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry-Anti-Cancer Agents*), vol. 12, no. 9, pp. 1001-1014.
- Jasper 2013: *Jasper* available at http://jaspar.genereg.net/ (Accessed 2013)
- K.Mulligan,Robert C.King William D.Stansfield Pamela (2007) *bioinformatics in (Dictionary of genetics)*. Available at: <a href="http://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/acref/9780195307610.001.0001/acref-9780195307610-e-0711">http://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/acref/9780195307610.001.0001/acref-9780195307610-e-0711</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Kacsuk, P., Farkas, Z., Kozlovszky, M., Hermann, G., Balasko, A., Karoczkai, K. and Marton, I. (2012) "WS-PGRADE/gUSE generic DCI gateway framework for a large variety of user communities", *Journal of Grid Computing*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 601-630.
- Kacsuk, P., Kovacs, J., Farkas, Z., Marosi, A.C., Gombas, G. and Balaton, Z. (2009) "SZTAKI desktop grid (SZDG): a flexible and scalable desktop grid system", *Journal of Grid Computing*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 439-461.
- Karaboga, D., & Akay, B. (2009). A survey: algorithms simulating bee swarm intelligence. *Artificial Intelligence Review*, 31(1), 61-85.
- Karolchik, D., Baertsch, R., Diekhans, M., Furey, T.S., Hinrichs, A., Lu, Y., Roskin, K.M., Schwartz, M., Sugnet, C.W. and Thomas, D.J. (2003) "The UCSC genome browser database", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 51-54.
- Katoh, K. and Toh, H. (2010) "Parallelization of the MAFFT multiple sequence alignment program", *Bioinformatics*, vol. 26, no. 15, pp. 1899-1900.
- Kepler (2013) *Projects Using Kepler*. Available at: <a href="https://kepler-project.org/users/projects-using-kepler">https://kepler-project.org/users/projects-using-kepler</a> (Accessed: 08/04 2013).
- Kirkpatrick, S. (1984). Optimization by simulated annealing: Quantitative studies. *Journal of statistical physics*, 34(5-6), 975-986.
- Klose, R.J. and Bird, A.P. (2006) "Genomic DNA methylation: the mark and its mediators", *Trends in biochemical sciences*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 89-97.
- Kumar, R., Tyagi, S. and Sharma, M. (2013) "Memetic Algorithm: Hybridization of Hill Climbing with Selection Operator", *International journal of Soft Computing and Enggineering*, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 140-145.
- Laird, P.W. (2010) "Principles and challenges of genomewide DNA methylation analysis", *Nat Rev Genet*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 191-203.
- Landis, J.R. and Koch, G.G. (1977) "An application of hierarchical kappa-type statistics in the assessment of majority agreement among multiple observers", *Biometrics*, pp. 363-374.

- Laure, E., Edlund, A., Pacini, F., Buncic, P., Beco, S., Prelz, F., Di Meglio, A., Mulmo, O., Barroso, M. and Kunszt, P.Z. (2004) *Middleware for the next generation Grid infrastructure*. Available at: <a href="http://cds.cern.ch/record/865715/files/p826.pdf?version=1">http://cds.cern.ch/record/865715/files/p826.pdf?version=1</a> (Accessed: 08/05 2013).
- Liao, D. (2009) "Emerging roles of the EBF family of transcription factors in tumor suppression", *Molecular Cancer Research*, vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 1893-1901.
- Lister, R. and Ecker, J.R. (2009) "Finding the fifth base: genome-wide sequencing of cytosine methylation", *Genome research*, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 959-966.
- Lister, R., Pelizzola, M., Dowen, R.H., Hawkins, R.D., Hon, G., Tonti-Filippini, J., Nery, J.R., Lee, L., Ye, Z. and Ngo, Q. (2009) "Human DNA methylomes at base resolution show widespread epigenomic differences", *Nature*, vol. 462, no. 7271, pp. 315-322.
- Lobo, F.G. and Goldberg, D.E. (2004) "The parameter-less genetic algorithm in practice", *Information Sciences*, vol. 167, no. 1, pp. 217-232.
- Lopez Castel, A., Nakamori, M., Tome, S., Chitayat, D., Gourdon, G., Thornton, C.A. and Pearson, C.E. (2011) "Expanded CTG repeat demarcates a boundary for abnormal CpG methylation in myotonic dystrophy patient tissues", *Human molecular genetics*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-15.
- Lourenço, Helena R., Olivier C. Martin, and Thomas Stutzle. "Iterated local search." *arXiv preprint math*/0102188 (2001).
- Lu, L., Lin, K., Qian, Z., Li, H., Cai, Y. and Li, Y. (2010) "Predicting DNA methylation status using word composition", .
- Lucas, M.E., Crider, K.S., Powell, D.R., Kapoor-Vazirani, P. and Vertino, P.M. (2009) "Methylation-sensitive regulation of TMS1/ASC by the Ets factor, GA-binding protein-alpha", *The Journal of biological chemistry*, vol. 284, no. 22, pp. 14698-14709.
- Mark Hall, Eibe Frank, Geoffrey Holmes, Bernhard Pfahringer, Peter Reutemann, Ian H. Witten (2009); The WEKA Data Mining Software: An Update; *SIGKDD Explorations, Volume 11, Issue 1.*
- Marosi, A.C., Balaton, Z. and Kacsuk, P. (2009) "GenWrapper: a generic wrapper for running legacy applications on desktop grids", *Parallel & Distributed Processing*, 2009. IPDPS 2009. IEEE International Symposium on IEEE, pp. 1.
- Marosi, A., Kovács, J. and Kacsuk, P. (2013) "Towards a volunteer cloud system", *Future Generation Computer Systems*, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 1442-1451.
- Martinez, C.A., Barr, K., Kim, A. and Reinitz, J. (2013) "A synthetic biology approach to the development of transcriptional regulatory models and custom enhancer design", *Methods*, .

- Marx, V. (2013) "Biology: The big challenges of big data", *Nature*, vol. 498, no. 7453, pp. 255-260.
- McCabe, M.T., Lee, E.K. and Vertino, P.M. (2009) "A multifactorial signature of DNA sequence and polycomb binding predicts aberrant CpG island methylation", *Cancer research*, vol. 69, no. 1, pp. 282-291.
- McKinnell, I.W., Ishibashi, J., Le Grand, F., Punch, V.G., Addicks, G.C., Greenblatt, J.F., Dilworth, F.J. and Rudnicki, M.A. (2008) "Pax7 activates myogenic genes by recruitment of a histone methyltransferase complex", *Nature cell biology*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 77-84.
- Mehta, G., Deelman, E., Knowles, J.A., Chen, T., Wang, Y., Vöckler, J., Buyske, S. and Matise, T. (2012) "Enabling data and compute intensive workflows in bioinformatics", *Euro-Par 2011: Parallel Processing Workshops*Springer pp. 23.
- Missier, P., Soiland-Reyes, S., Owen, S., Tan, W., Nenadic, A., Dunlop, I., Williams, A., Oinn, T. and Goble, C. (2010) "Taverna, reloaded", *Scientific and Statistical Database Management* Springer, pp. 471.
- Morris, K.V., Santoso, S., Turner, A.M., Pastori, C. and Hawkins, P.G. (2008) "Bidirectional transcription directs both transcriptional gene activation and suppression in human cells", *PLoS genetics*, vol. 4, no. 11, pp. e1000258.
- Mpipsykl: online (Accessed August 2013) http://www.mpipsykl.mpg.de/en/research/themes/aging/figures/spengler\_02\_01.jpg
- Naumann, A., Hochstein, N., Weber, S., Fanning, E. and Doerfler, W. (2009) "A distinct DNA-methylation boundary in the 5'- upstream sequence of the FMR1 promoter binds nuclear proteins and is lost in fragile X syndrome", *American Journal of Human Genetics*, vol. 85, no. 5, pp. 606-616.
- Nunes, C.M., Britto Jr, Alceu de S, Kaestner, C.A. and Sabourin, R. (2004) "Feature subset selection using an optimized hill climbing algorithm for handwritten character recognition" in *Structural, Syntactic, and Statistical Pattern Recognition* Springer, pp. 1018-1025.
- OurGrid, (2013) *About Ourgrid*. Available at: http://www.ourgrid.org/overview.php(Accessed: July 2013).
- Pautasso, C., Heinis, T. and Alonso, G. (2006) "JOpera: Autonomic Service Orchestration.", *IEEE Data Eng.Bull.*, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-39.
- Pook, M. (2012) "DNA Methylation and Trinucleotide Repeat Expansion Diseases" in *DNA Methylation From Genomics to Technology*, eds. T. Tatarinova and O. Kerton, InTech, Janeza Trdine 9, 51000 Rijeka, Croatia, pp. 193.
- Previti, C., Harari, O., Zwir, I. and del Val, C. (2009) "Profile analysis and prediction of tissue-specific CpG island methylation classes", *BMC Bioinformatics*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 116.

- Rice, P., Longden, I. and Bleasby, A. (2000) "EMBOSS: The European Molecular Biology Open Software Suite", *Trends Genet*, vol. 16, pp. 276-277.
- Ries, C.B., Schroder, C. and Grout, V. (2011) "Approach of a UML profile for Berkeley Open Infrastructure for network computing (BOINC)", *Computer Applications and Industrial Electronics (ICCAIE)*, 2011 IEEE International Conference on IEEE,pp. 483.
- Rowland, B.D., Bernards, R. and Peeper, D.S. (2005) "The KLF4 tumour suppressor is a transcriptional repressor of p53 that acts as a context-dependent oncogene", *Nature cell biology*, vol. 7, no. 11, pp. 1074-1082.
- Rueda, L. and Vidyadharan, V. (2006) "A hill-climbing approach for automatic gridding of cDNA microarray images", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Computational Biology and Bioinformatics (TCBB)*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 72.
- Russell, S.J. and Norvig, P. (2010) "Learning from example" in *Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach*, eds. S.J. Russell and P. Norvig, Prentice Hall, pp. 727-737.
- Schara, U. and Schoser, B.G. (2006) "Myotonic dystrophies type 1 and 2: a summary on current aspects", *Seminars in pediatric neurology*, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 71-79.
- Schott, B. and Emmen, A. (2010) "Green Methodologies in Desktop-Grid", Computer Science and Information Technology (IMCSIT), Proceedings of the 2010 International Multiconference on IEEE, pp. 671.
- Sharma, S., Kelly, T.K. and Jones, P.A. (2010) "Epigenetics in cancer", *Carcinogenesis*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 27-36.
- SHaring Interoperable Workflows for large-scale scientific simulations on Available DCIs 2013,. Available from: < http://www.shiwa-workflow.eu >. [August 2013].
- Su, S., Lin, C. and Ting, C. (2011) "An effective hybrid of hill climbing and genetic algorithm for 2D triangular protein structure prediction", *Proteome science*, vol. 9, no. Suppl 1, pp. S19.
- Sui, S.J.H., Fulton, D.L., Arenillas, D.J., Kwon, A.T. and Wasserman, W.W. (2007) "oPOSSUM: integrated tools for analysis of regulatory motif over-representation", *Nucleic acids research*, vol. 35, no. suppl 2, pp. W245-W252.
- Taverna 2013, Market Information. Available from: < http://www.taverna.org.uk/ >. [July 2013].
- Taylor, S.J., Ghorbani, M., Mustafee, N., Turner, S.J., Kiss, T., Farkas, D., Kite, S. and Straßburger, S. (2011) "Distributed computing and modeling & simulation: Speeding up simulations and creating large models", *Simulation Conference* (WSC), Proceedings of the 2011 Winter IEEE, pp. 161.
- Thain, D., Tannenbaum, T. and Livny, M. (2005) "Distributed computing in practice: The Condor experience", *Concurrency and Computation: Practice and Experience*, vol. 17, no. 2-4, pp. 323-356.

- Thompson, V.C., Day, T.K., Bianco-Miotto, T., Selth, L.A., Han, G., Thomas, M., Buchanan, G., Scher, H.I., Nelson, C.C. and Greenberg, N.M. (2012) "A gene signature identified using a mouse model of androgen receptor-dependent prostate cancer predicts biochemical relapse in human disease", *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 131, no. 3, pp. 662-672.
- Tiwari, A. and Sekhar, A.K. (2007) "Workflow based framework for life science informatics", *Computational Biology and Chemistry*, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 305-319.
- Tufféry, S. (2011) "Classification and prediction method" in *Data Mining and Statistics for Decision Making*, ed. S. Tufféry, Wiley , pp. 503-503.
- UCSC Browser 2013. *Table Browser* Available at: <a href="http://genome.ucsc.edu/cgibin/hgTables?command=start">http://genome.ucsc.edu/cgibin/hgTables?command=start</a> (Accessed July 2013).
- Unicore Project: *UNICORE 6 Architecture* online <a href="http://www.unicore.eu/unicore/architecture.php">http://www.unicore.eu/unicore/architecture.php</a> (Accessed August 2013)
- Urbah, E., Kacsuk, P., Farkas, Z., Fedak, G., Kecskemeti, G., Lodygensky, O., Marosi, A., Balaton, Z., Caillat, G. and Gombas, G. (2009) "EDGeS: bridging EGEE to BOINC and XtremWeb", *Journal of Grid Computing*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 335-354.
- Versweyveld Leslie, Tumiatti Fabio, Sukhoroslov Oleg, Lovas Robert, Schott Bernhard, Huang Vicky, Brasileiro Francisco Vilar and Shi Xuanhua (2012) *A roadmap desktop grid for e-science*. Available at: <a href="http://desktopgridfederation.org/documents/10508/57919/RoadMapGH.pdf?version=1.6">http://desktopgridfederation.org/documents/10508/57919/RoadMapGH.pdf?version=1.6</a> (Accessed: 08/06 2013).
- VOORSLUYS WILLIAM, BROBERG JAMES and BUYYA RAJKUMAR (2010) "introduction to cloud computing" in *Cloud Computing*, eds. R. Buyya, J. Broberg and A.M. Goscinski, Wiley, pp. 7-7.
- Wang, Y., Tetko, I.V., Hall, M.A., Frank, E., Facius, A., Mayer, K.F. and Mewes, H.W. (2005) "Gene selection from microarray data for cancer classification—a machine learning approach", *Computational biology and chemistry*, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 37-46.
- Wang, T., Chen, M., Liu, L., Cheng, H., Yan, Y.E., Feng, Y.H. and Wang, H. (2011) "Nicotine induced CpG methylation of Pax6 binding motif in StAR promoter reduces the gene expression and cortisol production", *Toxicology and applied pharmacology*, vol. 257, no. 3, pp. 328-337.
- White, T. (2012) Hadoop: The Definitive Guide, O'Reilly Media.
- Whitley, D. (1994). A genetic algorithm tutorial. Statistics and computing, 4(2), 65-85.
- Wilkinson, B. (2011) "Introduction to grid computing" in *Grid Computing: Techniques and Applications* Taylor & Francis, pp. 7-7.

- Witten, I.H., Frank, E. and Hall, M.A. (2011) Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques, Elsevier Science.
- Wrzodek, C., Büchel, F., Hinselmann, G., Eichner, J., Mittag, F. and Zell, A. (2012) "Linking the Epigenome to the Genome: Correlation of Different Features to DNA Methylation of CpG Islands", *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. e35327.
- Yamada, Y. and Satou, K. (2008) "Prediction of genomic methylation status on CpG islands using DNA sequence features", *WSEAS Transactions on Biology and Biomedicine*, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 153-162.
- Yuan, G. (2011) "Prediction of Epigenetic Target Sites by Using Genomic DNA Sequence" in *Handbook of Research on Computational and Systems Biology: Interdisciplinary Applications* IGI Global, pp. 187-201.
- Zhang, Y., Rohde, C., Tierling, S., Jurkowski, T.P., Bock, C., Santacruz, D., Ragozin, S., Reinhardt, R., Groth, M. and Walter, J. (2009) "DNA methylation analysis of chromosome 21 gene promoters at single base pair and single allele resolution", *PLoS genetics*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. e1000438.
- Zheng, H., Wu, H., Li, J. and Jiang, S. (2013) "CpGIMethPred: computational model for predicting methylation status of CpG islands in human genome", *BMC Medical Genomics*, vol. 6, no. Suppl 1, pp. S13

## Appendix A: Ranked table of the features.

This table shows the occurrence of features in all prediction experiments first column is the feature name features starting with MA are the feature related to Jasper database. rank is the number of time feature appeared in the final selected subset. Occurrence shows the proportion of time feature occurred in all experiments. Species, name, class, family is only applied for jaspscan feature and will be empty for banana btwisted and wordcount.

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name           | class                          | Family                                       |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| MA0035.2     | 14   | 0.93      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Gata1          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA   |
| MA0414.1     | 14   | 0.93      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | XBP1           | Ig-fold                        | Rel  |
| CCCC         | 14   | 0.93      |                                     |                |                                |  |
| MA0307.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GLN3           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA   |
| MA0119.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | TLX1:<br>:NFIC | Helix-<br>Turn-<br>Helix::Othe | Homeo::Nuclear<br>Factor I-CCAAT-<br>binding |
| MA0171.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG110<br>85    | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo  |
| MA0117.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Rattus<br>norvegic<br>us            | Mafb           | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                               |
| MA0255.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Z              | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Zeste  |
| MA0250.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | unc-4          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo  |
| MA0076.1     | 13   | 0.87      | Homo                                | ELK4           | Winged                         | Ets  |

| Feature name | Rank     | Occurance    | species                             | Name        | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |          |              | sapiens                             |             | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           |                               |
| MA0128.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Triticum<br>aestivu<br>m            | EmBP<br>-1  | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0229.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | inv         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0427.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YJL10<br>3C | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0048.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NHLH<br>1   | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0121.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Arabido<br>psis<br>thaliana         | ARR1<br>0   | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0083.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Homo<br>sapiens                     | SRF         | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | MADS                          |
| MA0287.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CUP2        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Copper fist                   |
| MA0075.1     | 13       | 0.87         | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Prrx2       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| ACCT         | 13       | 0.87         |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| ATGC         | 13       | 0.87         |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| CTCA         | 13       | 0.87         |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| GCAG<br>GCCT | 13<br>13 | 0.87<br>0.87 |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| TGCC         | 13       | 0.87         |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| MA0248.1     | 12       | 0.80         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | tup         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| AACT         | 12       | 0.80         |                                     |             |                                |                               |
| MA0010.1     | 12       | 0.80         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | br_Z1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0297.1     | 12       | 0.80         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | FKH2        | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0275.1     | 12       | 0.80         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ASG1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MA0077.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Homo                                | SOX9        | Other                     | High Mobility                 |
|              |      |           | sapiens                             |             | Alpha-<br>Helix           | Group                         |
| MA0346.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | NHP6<br>B   | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0219.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | ems         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0413.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | USV1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0244.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | slbo        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0179.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG325<br>32 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0245.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | slou        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0353.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | PDR3        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0266.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ABF2        | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0150.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NFE2<br>L2  | Zipper-<br>Type           | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0440.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ZAP1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0213.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | brk         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Brinker                       |
| MA0348.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | OAF1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0178.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG321<br>05 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0089.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Gallus                              | NFE2        | Zipper-                   | Leucine Zipper                |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species  | Name        | class                     | Family                      |
|--------------|------|-----------|--|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|              |      |           | gallus   | L1::M       | Туре                      | ·                           |
|              |      |           |  | afG         |                           |                             |
| MA0159.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Homo   | RXR::       | Zinc-                     | Hormone-nuclear             |
|              |      |           | sapiens  | RAR_<br>DR5 | coordinatin<br>g          | Receptor                    |
| ACAT         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| ACCC         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| AGAA         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| AGCG         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| ATAC         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| CGAT         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| CTTA         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| GAGT         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| GATT         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| GTGA         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| GTTG         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| MA0112.1     | 12   | 0.80      | Homo sapiens ,Mus musculu s ,Rattus norvegic us ,Gallus gallus ,Xenopu s laevis ,Xenopu s (Siluran a) tropicali s ,Bos taurus ,Oryctol agus cuniculu s | ESR1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor |
| TCAG         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| TCGC         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| TGAC         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| TTCG         | 12   | 0.80      |  |             |                           |                             |
| AAAT         | 11   | 0.73      |  |             |                           |                             |
| MA0137.2     | 11   | 0.73      | Homo   | STAT        | Ig-fold                   | Stat                        |
| WITE 10101.2 | 11   | 0.73      | sapiens  | 1           | 15 1010                   | Stat                        |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species            | Name       | class                | Family                 |
|--------------|------|-----------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| MA0438.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Sacchar            | YRM1       | Zinc-                | Fungal Zn              |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi |            | coordinatin          | cluster                |
|              |      |           | ae                 |            | g                    |                        |
| MA0230.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Drosoph            | lab        | Helix-               | Homeo                  |
|              |      |           | ila<br>melanog     |            | Turn-Helix           |                        |
|              |      |           | aster              |            |                      |                        |
| MA0049.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Drosoph            | hb         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-         |
|              |      |           | ila<br>melanog     |            | g                    | zinc finger            |
|              |      |           | aster              |            |                      |                        |
| MA0109.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Oryctola           | Hltf       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | GATA                   |
|              |      |           | gus<br>cuniculu    |            | g                    |                        |
|              |      |           | S                  |            |                      |                        |
| MA0384.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Sacchar omyces     | SNT2       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Myb                    |
|              |      |           | cerevisi           |            | Turn-richx           |                        |
| 35104404     | 1.1  | 0.72      | ae                 | gov1       | 0.1                  | YY' 1 N. 1 '1'.        |
| MA0442.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Mus<br>musculu     | SOX1<br>0  | Other<br>Alpha-      | High Mobility<br>Group |
|              |      |           | S                  |            | Helix                | •                      |
| MA0302.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Sacchar            | GAT4       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | GATA                   |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi |            | g                    |                        |
|              |      |           | ae                 |            |                      |                        |
| MA0003.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Homo sapiens       | TFAP<br>2A | Zipper-<br>Type      | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix   |
| MA0294.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Sacchar            | EDS1       | Zinc-                | Fungal Zn              |
|              |      |           | omyces             |            | coordinatin          | cluster                |
|              |      |           | cerevisi<br>ae     |            | g                    |                        |
| MA0043.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Homo               | HLF        | Zipper-              | Leucine Zipper         |
| MA0007.1     | 11   | 0.73      | sapiens<br>Rattus  | Δ          | Type Zinc-           | Hormone-nuclear        |
| MA0007.1     | 11   | 0.73      | rattus             | Ar         | coordinatin          | Receptor               |
|              |      |           |                    |            | g                    | ·                      |
| MA0214.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Drosoph<br>ila     | bsh        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Homeo                  |
|              |      |           | melanog            |            | Turii-Herix          |                        |
| 3// 0024 4   | 4.4  | 0.50      | aster              | D 02       | 77                   | D. C                   |
| MA0021.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Zea<br>mays        | Dof3       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | Dof                    |
|              |      |           | -                  |            | g                    |                        |
| MA0138.2     | 11   | 0.73      | Homo               | REST       | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-         |
|              |      |           | sapiens            |            | coordinatin<br>  g   | zinc finger            |
| MA0233.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Drosoph            | mirr       | Helix-               | Homeo                  |
|              |      |           | ila<br>melanog     |            | Turn-Helix           |                        |
|              |      |           | aster              |            |                      |                        |
| MA0130.1     | 11   | 0.73      | Homo               | ZNF35      | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-         |
|              |      |           | sapiens            | 4C         | coordinatin          | zinc finger            |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance    | species                             | Name       | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |              |                                     |            | g                              |                               |
| MA0406.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | TEC1       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0227.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | hth        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0152.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | NFAT<br>C2 | Ig-fold                        | Rel                           |
| MA0329.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MBP1       | Ig-fold                        | Rel                           |
| MA0443.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | btd        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0148.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Homo<br>sapiens                     | FOXA<br>1  | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0351.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | DOT6       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0232.1     | 11   | 0.73         | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | lbl        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| AGTT         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| ATCC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CACT         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CAGC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CATG         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CGAA         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CGCC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CGGG         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| CGTT         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GACT         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GCGC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GCTC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GCTG<br>GGCT | 11   | 0.73<br>0.73 |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GGGT         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GTCC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GTGC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| GTTC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| TACC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| IACC         | 11   | 0.73         |                                     |            |                                |                               |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| TCCG         | 11   | 0.73      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| AACA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| AAGA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| AAGT         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| ACAG         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| ACCA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |             |                           |                               |
| MA0073.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | RREB<br>1   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0094.2     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Ubx         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0444.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG340<br>31 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0202.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Rx          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0408.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | TOS8        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0432.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YNR0<br>63W | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0358.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | PUT3        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0320.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | IME1        | Other                     | Other                         |
| MA0305.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GCR2        | Other                     | Other                         |
| MA0270.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | AFT2        | Other                     | Other                         |
| MA0453.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | nub         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0293.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ECM2<br>3   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | GATA                          |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MA0415.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar                             | YAP1        | Zipper-                        | Leucine Zipper                |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae            |             | Type                           |                               |
| MA0381.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SKN7        | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | E2F                           |
| MA0288.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CUP9        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0424.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YER1<br>84C | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0011.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | br_Z2       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0201.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Ptx1        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0246.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | SO          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0390.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STB3        | Other                          | Other                         |
| MA0208.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | al          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0388.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SPT23       | Other                          | Other                         |
| MA0217.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | caup        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0342.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MSN4        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0272.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ARG8        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0199.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila                      | Optix       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name                | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | melanog                             |                     |                                |                               |
| MA0460.1     | 10   | 0.67      | aster Drosoph ila melanog aster     | ttk                 | Other                          | AT-hook                       |
| MA0095.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | YY1                 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0347.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | NRG1                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0037.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | GATA<br>3           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | GATA                          |
| MA0065.2     | 10   | 0.67      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | PPAR<br>G::RX<br>RA | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0215.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | btn                 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0449.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | h                   | Zipper-<br>type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0402.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SWI5                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0357.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | PHO4                | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0435.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YPR0<br>15C         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0254.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | vvl                 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0336.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MGA1                | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | E2F                           |
| MA0373.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RPN4                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0165.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog           | Abd-<br>B           | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name  | class                     | Family               |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|              |      |           | aster                               |       |                           |                      |
| MA0085.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Su(H) | Other                     | LAG1                 |
| MA0457.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | PHDP  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                |
| MA0194.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Lim1  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                |
| MA0389.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SRD1  | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | GATA                 |
| MA0252.1     | 10   | 0.67      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | vis   | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                |
| ATAA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| CAAG         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| CACA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| CCTC         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| CGCG         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| CTAT         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| GACG         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| GCCC         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| GCTT         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| GGCC         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| GTAC         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| TAAA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| TCAT<br>TCTC | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| TGTA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| TTAA         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| TTTG         | 10   | 0.67      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| ACCG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| ACGG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| ACGT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |       |                           |                      |
| MA0239.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | prd   | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                |
| MA0093.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | USF1  | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix |
| MA0322.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi       | INO4  | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name            | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | ae                                  |                 |                           |                               |
| MA0387.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SPT2            | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0405.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | TEA1            | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0207.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | achi            | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0260.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Caenorh<br>abditis<br>elegans       | che-1           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0188.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | Dr              | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0314.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HAP3            | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | NFY CCAAT-<br>binding         |
| MA0283.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CHA4            | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0168.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | B-H1            | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0086.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | sna             | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0315.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HAP4            | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | NFY CCAAT-<br>binding         |
| MA0140.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Tal1::<br>Gata1 | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0403.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | TBF1            | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Myb                           |
| MA0316.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HAP5            | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | NFY CCAAT-<br>binding         |
| MA0063.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Nkx2-<br>5      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name                | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MA0323.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar                             | IXR1                | Other                          | High Mobility                 |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae            |                     | Alpha-<br>Helix                | Group                         |
| MA0180.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Vsx2                | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0024.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | E2F1                | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | E2F                           |
| MA0421.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YDR0<br>26C         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0115.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NR1H<br>2::RX<br>RA | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0031.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | FOXD<br>1           | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0069.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | Pax6                | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0434.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YPR0<br>13C         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0301.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GAT3                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA                          |
| MA0448.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | H2.0                | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0344.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | NHP1<br>0           | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0008.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Arabido<br>psis<br>thaliana         | HAT5                | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0361.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RDS1                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0185.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Deaf1               | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | Sand                          |
| MA0355.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi       | PHD1                | Other                          | KilA-N                        |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name | class                          | Family               |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
|              |      |           | ae                                  |      |                                | -                    |
| MA0274.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ARR1 | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper       |
| MA0335.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MET4 | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper       |
| MA0354.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | PDR8 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster |
| MA0027.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | En1  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                |
| MA0167.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Awh  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                |
| MA0020.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Zea<br>mays                         | Dof2 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Dof                  |
| CAAT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| CAGG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| CATC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| CCAC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| CCCA         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| CCTT<br>CGAC | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GAAA         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GAAC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GATG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GCAT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GCCG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GGTT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| GTGG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| MA0080.1     | 9    | 0.60      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | SPI1 | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                  |
| TAGC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TATT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TCAC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TCCA         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TCCC         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TCCT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TGTG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TTAG         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |
| TTGT         | 9    | 0.60      |                                     |      |                                |                      |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name          | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| AAAA         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| AGAG         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| AGGC         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| AGTC         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| ATAT         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| ATCA         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| ATTT         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| CACC         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| CAGA         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| CCAT         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |               |                                |                               |
| MA0105.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NFKB<br>1     | Ig-fold                        | Rel                           |
| MA0060.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NFYA          | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | NFY CCAAT-<br>binding         |
| MA0333.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MET3          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0446.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | fkh           | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0407.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | THI2          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0280.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CAT8          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0057.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | MZF1<br>_5-13 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0223.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | exex          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0216.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | cad           | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0452.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Kr            | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0157.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | FOXO<br>3     | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0379.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi       | SIG1          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name       | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | ae                                  |            |                                |                               |
| MA0439.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YRR1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0277.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | AZF1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0002.2     | 8    | 0.53      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | RUNX<br>1  | Ig-fold                        | Runt                          |
| MA0281.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CBF1       | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0210.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ara        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0218.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ct         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| CCGC         | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |            |                                |                               |
| MA0047.2     | 8    | 0.53      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Foxa2      | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0340.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | МОТ3       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0247.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | tin        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0147.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Мус        | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0264.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Caenorh<br>abditis<br>elegans       | ceh-<br>22 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0238.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | pb         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0241.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ro         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0265.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ABF1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species        | Name    | class            | Family         |
|--------------|------|-----------|----------------|---------|------------------|----------------|
| MA0116.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Rattus         | Zfp42   | Zinc-            | BetaBetaAlpha- |
|              |      |           | norvegic       | 3       | coordinatin      | zinc finger    |
|              |      |           | us             |         | g                |                |
| MA0118.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Halocyn        | Macho   | Zinc-            | BetaBetaAlpha- |
|              |      |           | thia           | -1      | coordinatin      | zinc finger    |
|              |      |           | roretzi        |         | g                |                |
| MA0151.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Mus            | ARID    | Helix-           | Arid           |
|              |      |           | musculu        | 3A      | Turn-Helix       |                |
| CCCT         | 0    | 0.52      | S              |         |                  |                |
| CCGT         | 8    | 0.53      |                |         |                  |                |
| MA0285.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar        | CRZ1    | Zinc-            | BetaBetaAlpha- |
|              |      |           | omyces         |         | coordinatin      | zinc finger    |
|              |      |           | cerevisi       |         | g                |                |
| MA0211.1     | 8    | 0.53      | ae<br>Drosoph  | bap     | Helix-           | Homeo          |
| 1/1/1/211.1  | 0    | 0.33      | ila            | оар     | Turn-Helix       | HOMEO          |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         | I di ii ii ii ii |                |
|              |      |           | aster          |         |                  |                |
| MA0026.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph        | Eip74   | Winged           | Ets            |
|              |      |           | ila            | EF      | Helix-           |                |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         | Turn-Helix       |                |
|              |      |           | aster          |         |                  |                |
| MA0356.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar        | PHO2    | Helix-           | Homeo          |
|              |      |           | omyces         |         | Turn-Helix       |                |
|              |      |           | cerevisi       |         |                  |                |
| MA0235.1     | 8    | 0.53      | ae<br>Drosoph  | onecut  | Helix-           | Homeo          |
| WIAU255.1    | 0    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila | Offecut | Turn-Helix       | пошео          |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         | Turn-richx       |                |
|              |      |           | aster          |         |                  |                |
| MA0222.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph        | exd     | Helix-           | Homeo          |
|              |      |           | ila            |         | Turn-Helix       |                |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         |                  |                |
|              | 0    | 0.74      | aster          |         |                  |                |
| MA0426.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar        | YHP1    | Helix-           | Homeo          |
|              |      |           | omyces         |         | Turn-Helix       |                |
|              |      |           | cerevisi       |         |                  |                |
| MA0092.1     | 8    | 0.53      | ae<br>Mus      | Hand1   | Zipper-          | Helix-Loop-    |
| IVALAUU/A·I  | U    | 0.55      | musculu        | ::Tcfe2 | Туре             | Helix          |
|              |      |           | S              | a       | J.F              | -              |
| MA0172.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph        | CG112   | Helix-           | Homeo          |
|              |      |           | ila            | 94      | Turn-Helix       |                |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         |                  |                |
| 35404045     | _    | :         | aster          | mr. ~ : |                  | -              |
| MA0404.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar        | TBS1    | Zinc-            | Fungal Zn      |
|              |      |           | omyces         |         | coordinatin      | cluster        |
|              |      |           | cerevisi<br>ae |         | g                |                |
| MA0183.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Drosoph        | CG705   | Helix-           | Homeo          |
| 1/11/10/10/1 | U    | 0.53      | ila            | 6       | Turn-Helix       | Tionico        |
|              |      |           | melanog        |         |                  |                |
|              |      |           | aster          |         |                  |                |
| MA0401.1     | 8    | 0.53      | Sacchar        | SWI4    | Ig-fold          | Rel            |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance    | species             | Name | class                | Family               |
|--------------|------|--------------|---------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|
|              |      |              | omyces              |      |                      |                      |
|              |      |              | cerevisi<br>ae      |      |                      |                      |
| MA0112.2     | 8    | 0.53         | Homo                | ESR1 | Zinc-                | Hormone-nuclear      |
|              |      |              | sapiens             |      | coordinatin<br>g     | Receptor             |
| MA0385.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Sacchar             | SOK2 | Other                | KilA-N               |
|              |      |              | omyces<br>cerevisi  |      |                      |                      |
|              |      |              | ae                  |      |                      |                      |
| MA0326.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Sacchar             | MAC1 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | Copper fist          |
|              |      |              | omyces<br>cerevisi  |      | g                    |                      |
|              |      |              | ae                  |      |                      |                      |
| MA0352.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Sacchar             | PDR1 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | Fungal Zn<br>cluster |
|              |      |              | omyces<br>cerevisi  |      | g                    | Cluster              |
|              |      |              | ae                  |      |                      |                      |
| MA0370.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Sacchar             | RME1 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-       |
|              |      |              | omyces<br>cerevisi  |      | g                    | zinc finger          |
|              |      |              | ae                  |      |                      |                      |
| MA0256.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Drosoph<br>ila      | zen  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Homeo                |
|              |      |              | melanog             |      | Turii-neiix          |                      |
|              |      |              | aster               |      |                      |                      |
| MA0204.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Drosoph<br>ila      | Six4 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Homeo                |
|              |      |              | melanog             |      | 1 um-mem             |                      |
|              | _    |              | aster               |      |                      |                      |
| MA0028.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Homo sapiens        | ELK1 | Winged<br>Helix-     | Ets                  |
|              |      |              | sapiens             |      | Turn-Helix           |                      |
| CCTG         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| CGGC         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| CTAG         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| CTCG<br>CTCT | 8    | 0.53<br>0.53 |                     |      |                      |                      |
| CTGG         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| CTTT         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GCAC         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GGAA         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GGAT         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GGGA         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GTCG         | 8    | 0.53         |                     |      |                      |                      |
| GTGT         | 8    | 0.53         | M                   | 24   | 7:                   | TT-11 T              |
| MA0104.1     | 8    | 0.53         | Mus<br>musculu<br>s | Mycn | Zipper-<br>type      | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix |
| MA0108.2     | 8    | 0.53         | Vertebra<br>ta      | ТВР  | Beta-sheet           | TATA-binding         |

| Feature name              | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                     | Family               |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| MA0114.1                  | 8    | 0.53      | Vertebra                            | HNF4        | Zinc-                     | Hormone-nuclear      |
|                           |      |           | ta                                  | A           | coordinatin               | Receptor             |
| TAAG                      | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |             | g                         |                      |
| TCAA                      | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| TGGA                      | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| TGGG                      | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| TTGC                      | 8    | 0.53      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| AAGC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ACAA                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ACAC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ACTC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| AGCA                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| AGTA                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ATGG                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ATGT                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| ATTC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| banana_bend_<br>structure | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CAAC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CCAG                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CGGA                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CGGT                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CGTA                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CTCC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| CTGC                      | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |             |                           |                      |
| MA0360.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RDR1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster |
| MA0321.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | INO2        | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix |
| MA0430.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YLR2<br>78C | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster |
| MA0437.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YPR1<br>96W | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster |
| MA0331.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MCM<br>1    | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | MADS                 |
| MA0191.1                  | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | HGTX        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                |

| Feature name   | Rank     | Occurance | species            | Name   | class          | Family            |
|----------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|
| MA0166.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Drosoph            | Antp   | Helix-         | Homeo             |
|                |          |           | ila                |        | Turn-Helix     |                   |
|                |          |           | melanog            |        |                |                   |
| MA0253.1       | 7        | 0.47      | aster<br>Drosoph   | vnd    | Helix-         | Homeo             |
| WIA0255.1      | ,        | 0.47      | ila                | VIIG   | Turn-Helix     | Tionico           |
|                |          |           | melanog            |        |                |                   |
|                |          |           | aster              |        |                |                   |
| MA0161.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Homo               | NFIC   | Other          | NFI CCAAT-        |
| MA0412.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Sacchar            | UME6   | Zinc-          | binding Europi Zn |
| WIAU412.1      | /        | 0.47      | omyces             | UNIEO  | coordinatin    | Fungal Zn cluster |
|                |          |           | cerevisi           |        | g              | Claster           |
|                |          |           | ae                 |        |                |                   |
| MA0009.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Mus                | T      | Beta-          | T                 |
|                |          |           | musculu            |        | Hairpin-       |                   |
| MA0006.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Mus                | Arnt:: | Ribbon Zipper- | Helix-Loop-       |
| MAUUU0.1       | <b>'</b> | 0.47      | musculu            | Ahr    | Type           | Helix             |
|                |          |           | S                  |        | - 7 F -        |                   |
| MA0423.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Sacchar            | YER1   | Zinc-          | BetaBetaAlpha-    |
|                |          |           | omyces             | 30C    | coordinatin    | zinc finger       |
|                |          |           | cerevisi           |        | g              |                   |
| MA0378.1       | 7        | 0.47      | ae<br>Sacchar      | SFP1   | Zinc-          | BetaBetaAlpha-    |
| 1,111,00,10,1  | <b>'</b> | 0.17      | omyces             |        | coordinatin    | zinc finger       |
|                |          |           | cerevisi           |        | g              |                   |
|                | _        |           | ae                 |        |                |                   |
| MA0139.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Mus                | CTCF   | Zinc-          | BetaBetaAlpha-    |
|                |          |           | musculu<br>s       |        | coordinatin    | zinc finger       |
| MA0058.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Homo               | MAX    | Zipper-        | Helix-Loop-       |
|                |          |           | sapiens            |        | Type           | Helix             |
| MA0362.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Sacchar            | RDS2   | Zinc-          | Fungal Zn         |
|                |          |           | omyces<br>cerevisi |        | coordinatin    | cluster           |
|                |          |           | ae                 |        | g              |                   |
| MA0396.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Sacchar            | STP3   | Zinc-          | BetaBetaAlpha-    |
|                |          |           | omyces             |        | coordinatin    | zinc finger       |
|                |          |           | cerevisi           |        | g              |                   |
| MA0045.1       | 7        | 0.47      | ae<br>Pisum        | HMG-   | Other          | High Mobility     |
| WIAUU45.1      | /        | 0.47      | sativum            | I/Y    | Alpha-         | Group             |
|                |          |           |                    |        | Helix          | r                 |
| MA0251.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Drosoph            | unpg   | Helix-         | Homeo             |
|                |          |           | ila                |        | Turn-Helix     |                   |
|                |          |           | melanog<br>aster   |        |                |                   |
| MA0429.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Sacchar            | YLLO   | Zinc-          | Fungal Zn         |
|                |          | 0.17      | omyces             | 54C    | coordinatin    | cluster           |
|                |          |           | cerevisi           |        | g              |                   |
| 7.5.4.00.7.5.5 | _        | 2         | ae                 |        |                | D. D. Mili        |
| MA0056.1       | 7        | 0.47      | Homo               | MZF1   | Zinc-          | BetaBetaAlpha-    |
|                |          |           | sapiens            | _1-4   | coordinatin    | zinc finger       |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name      | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | 1                                   |           | g                              |                               |
| MA0392.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STB5      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0276.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ASH1      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA                          |
| MA0279.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CAD1      | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0298.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | FZF1      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0278.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | BAS1      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0197.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Oct       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0454.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | odd       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0051.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | IRF2      | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | IRF                           |
| MA0258.1     | 7    |           | Homo<br>sapiens                     | ESR2      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0309.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GZF3      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA                          |
| MA0332.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MET2<br>8 | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0162.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Egr1      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0371.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ROX1      | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0099.2     | 7    | 0.47      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | AP1       | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0136.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Mus<br>musculu                      | ELF5      | Winged<br>Helix-               | Ets                           |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name      | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | S                                   |           | Turn-Helix                     |                               |
| MA0262.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Caenorh<br>abditis<br>elegans       | mab-3     | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | DM                            |
| MA0296.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | FKH1      | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0393.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STE12     | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0450.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | hkb       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0198.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | OdsH      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0410.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | UGA3      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0226.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | hbn       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0015.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Cf2_II    | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0419.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YAP7      | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0334.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MET3<br>2 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0044.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Pisum<br>sativum                    | HMG-<br>1 | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0160.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | NR4A<br>2 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0088.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Xenopu<br>s laevis                  | znf143    | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0144.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Stat3     | Ig-fold                        | Stat                          |
| CTTC         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name      | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| GACA         | 7    | 0.47      | -                                   |           |                                |                               |
| GCGG         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GGAG         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GTCT         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| MA0039.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Klf4      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0062.1     | 7    | 0.47      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | GABP<br>A | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                           |
| TAAC         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TATG         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TCGT         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TGAA         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TGTC         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TTGA         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| TTTA         | 7    | 0.47      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| AAAC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| AAAG         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| AATC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| ACTT         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| AGAC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| AGCT         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CAGT         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CATA         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CCAA         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CGAG         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CGCT         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CGTC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CGTG         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| CTAC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GAAG         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GAGC         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GCAA         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GCCA         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| GCGA         | 6    | 0.40      |                                     |           |                                |                               |
| MA0324.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | LEU3      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0107.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | RELA      | Ig-fold                        | Rel                           |
| MA0395.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STP2      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0014.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu                      | Pax5      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | S                                   |             |                                |                               |
| MA0292.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ECM2<br>2   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0374.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RSC3        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0096.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Antirrhi<br>num<br>majus            | bZIP9<br>10 | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0177.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG185<br>99 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0228.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ind         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0033.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | FOXL<br>1   | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0035.2     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Gata1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA                          |
| MA0023.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | dl_2        | Ig-fold                        | Rel                           |
| MA0054.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Petunia<br>x<br>hybrida             | myb.P<br>h3 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0380.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SIP4        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0124.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NKX3<br>-1  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0163.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | PLAG<br>1   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0133.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | BRCA<br>1   | Other                          | Other                         |
| MA0308.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GSM1        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0164.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Nr2e3       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0041.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Rattus<br>norvegic                  | Foxd3       | Winged<br>Helix-               | Forkhead                      |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name      | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | us                                  |           | Turn-Helix                     |                               |
| MA0397.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STP4      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0365.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RFX1      | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | RFX                           |
| MA0046.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Vertebra<br>ta                      | HNF1<br>A | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0349.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | OPI1      | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0441.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ZMS1      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0113.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NR3C<br>1 | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0064.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Zea<br>mays                         | PBF       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Dof                           |
| MA0029.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Evi1      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0318.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HMR<br>A2 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0132.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Pdx1      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0090.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | TEAD<br>1 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0350.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | TOD6      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0234.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | oc        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0098.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | ETS1      | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                           |
| MA0271.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ARG8<br>0 | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | MADS                          |
| MA0142.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu                      | Pou5f1    | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name                  | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | S                                   |                       |                           |                               |
| MA0145.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Tcfcp2                | Other                     | CP2                           |
| MA0399.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SUT1                  | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0236.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | otp                   | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0126.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | ovo                   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0182.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG432<br>8            | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0004.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Arnt                  | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0205.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | Trl                   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0263.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Caenorh<br>abditis<br>elegans       | ttx-<br>3::ceh-<br>10 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0240.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | repo                  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0420.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YBR2<br>39C           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0428.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YKL2<br>22C           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0154.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | EBF1                  | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0339.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MIG3                  | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0291.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | DAL8<br>2             | Other                     | Other                         |
| MA0394.1     | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar                             | STP1                  | Zinc-                     | BetaBetaAlpha-                |

| Feature name                | Rank | Occurance | species            | Name      | class                 | Family                 |
|-----------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                             |      |           | omyces             |           | coordinatin           | zinc finger            |
|                             |      |           | cerevisi           |           | g                     |                        |
| MA0013.1                    | 6    | 0.40      | ae<br>Drosoph      | br_Z4     | Zinc-                 | BetaBetaAlpha-         |
| WIAUUI3.I                   | 0    | 0.40      | ila                | 01_2.4    | coordinatin           | zinc finger            |
|                             |      |           | melanog            |           | g                     |                        |
| N# 1 0 4 0 0 1              |      | 0.40      | aster              | SUT2      | 7:                    | F 17                   |
| MA0400.1                    | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar omyces     | 5012      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin  | Fungal Zn<br>cluster   |
|                             |      |           | cerevisi           |           | g                     | Cluster                |
|                             |      |           | ae                 |           |                       |                        |
| MA0409.1                    | 6    | 0.40      | Sacchar            | TYE7      | Zipper-               | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix   |
|                             |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi |           | Type                  | пенх                   |
|                             |      |           | ae                 |           |                       |                        |
| GGAC                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| GGCA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| GGGG                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| GGTA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| GTAA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| GTAG                        | 6    | 0.40      | **                 | DIDIN     | 1 6 11                | <b>D</b>               |
| MA0002.1                    | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>Sapiens    | RUNX<br>1 | lg-fold               | Runt                   |
| MA0018.1                    | 6    | 0.40      | Homo<br>sapiens    | CREB<br>1 | Zipper-<br>Type       | Leucine Zipper         |
| MA00445.1                   | 6    | 0.40      | Drosoph<br>ila     | D         | other alpha-<br>helix | High Mobility<br>Group |
|                             |      |           | melanog<br>aster   |           |                       |                        |
| MA0102.2                    | 6    | 0.40      | Vertebra<br>ta     | CEBP<br>A | Zipper-<br>Type       | Leucine Zipper         |
| MA0137.1                    | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           | JF                    |                        |
| TAAT                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TAGA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TAGG                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TCTG                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TGCA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TGGC                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TTAT                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TTCA                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TTGG                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TTTC                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| TTTT                        | 6    | 0.40      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| AAGG                        | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| ATGA                        | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| btwisted_turn_<br>structure | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| btwisted_twist              | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| _structure<br>CATT          | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                       |                        |
| CHII                        | 3    | 0.55      |                    |           |                       |                        |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name         | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CCCT         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| CCGA         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| CGCA         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| CTTG         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| GAAT         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| GAGG         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| GATA         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| GTTA         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| GTTT         | 5    | 0.33      |                                     |              |                           |                               |
| MA0306.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GIS1         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0249.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | twi          | Zipper-<br>type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0155.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | INSM<br>1    | Zinc-<br>coordinatin      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0192.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Hmx          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0186.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Dfd          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0039.2     | 5    | 0.33      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Klf4         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0436.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YPR0<br>22C  | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0242.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | run::B<br>gb | Ig-fold                   | Runt                          |
| MA0224.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | exex         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0459.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | tll          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0225.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ftz          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0455.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph                             | OdsH         | Helix-                    | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name                | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | ila                                 |                     | Turn-Helix                     |                               |
|              |      |           | melanog                             |                     |                                |                               |
| MA0100.1     | 5    | 0.33      | aster<br>Mus                        | Myb                 | Helix-                         | Myb                           |
| MAU100.1     | 3    | 0.55      | musculu<br>s                        | WIYU                | Turn-Helix                     | WIYU                          |
| MA0359.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RAP1                | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Myb                           |
| MA0062.2     | 5    | 0.33      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | GABP<br>A           | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                           |
| MA0072.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | RORA<br>_2          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0131.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | MIZF                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0047.2     | 5    | 0.33      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Foxa2               | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0447.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | gt                  | Zipper-<br>type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0273.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ARO8                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0141.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Esrrb               | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0259.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | HIF1A<br>::ARN<br>T | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0284.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | CIN5                | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0036.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | GATA<br>2           | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | GATA                          |
| MA0375.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RSC30               | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0367.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | RGT1                | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0110.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Arabido<br>psis<br>thaliana         | ATHB<br>-5          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name             | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           |                                     |                  |                                |                               |
| MA0094.2     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Ubx              | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0030.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | FOXF<br>2        | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0243.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | sd               | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0025.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NFIL3            | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0042.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | FOXI1            | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0295.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | FHL1             | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0176.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG156<br>96      | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0005.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Arabido<br>psis<br>thaliana         | AG               | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | MADS                          |
| MA0071.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | RORA<br>_1       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin           | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0190.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | Gsc              | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0433.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YOX1             | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0299.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | GAL4             | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0019.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Rattus<br>norvegic<br>us            | Ddit3::<br>Cebpa | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0267.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ACE2             | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0286.1     | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi       | CST6             | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |

| Feature name         | Rank | Occurance | species            | Name      | class            | Family         |
|----------------------|------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| 1 000001 0 11001110  |      |           | ae                 | 1 (60222  | Cluss            |                |
| MA0313.1             | 5    | 0.33      | Sacchar            | HAP2      | Other            | NFY CCAAT-     |
|                      |      |           | omyces             |           | Alpha-           | binding        |
|                      |      |           | cerevisi           |           | Helix            |                |
| MA0319.1             | 5    | 0.33      | ae<br>Sacchar      | HSF1      | Winged           | E2F            |
| WIAUSI).I            |      | 0.55      | omyces             | 1151 1    | Helix-           | 1321           |
|                      |      |           | cerevisi           |           | Turn-Helix       |                |
| M A 0022 1           | 5    | 0.33      | ae                 | FOVC      | Wingad           | Forkhead       |
| MA0032.1             | 3    | 0.33      | Homo sapiens       | FOXC<br>1 | Winged<br>Helix- | Forknead       |
|                      |      |           | suprens            | 1         | Turn-Helix       |                |
| MA0101.1             | 5    | 0.33      | Homo               | REL       | Ig-fold          | Rel            |
| MA0122.1             | 5    | 0.33      | sapiens<br>Mus     | Nkx3-     | Helix-           | Hamas          |
| W1AU122.1            | 3    | 0.33      | musculu            | 2         | Turn-Helix       | Homeo          |
|                      |      |           | S                  |           | Torii Honx       |                |
| MA0170.1             | 5    | 0.33      | Drosoph            | C15       | Helix-           | Homeo          |
|                      |      |           | ila                |           | Turn-Helix       |                |
|                      |      |           | melanog<br>aster   |           |                  |                |
| MA0138.2             | 5    | 0.33      | Homo               | REST      | Zinc-            | BetaBetaAlpha- |
|                      |      |           | sapiens            |           | coordinatin      | zinc finger    |
| TAGT                 | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           | g                |                |
| TATA                 | 5    | 0.33      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AACG                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AATA                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AATG                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| ACGC                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AGAT                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AGCC                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| AGTG                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| ATCT                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| btwisted_stack       | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| energy_structu<br>re |      |           |                    |           |                  |                |
| CAAA                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| CACG                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| CCTA                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| GACC                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| GAGA                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| GGTC                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| GGTG                 | 4    | 0.27      |                    |           |                  |                |
| MA0153.1             | 4    | 0.27      | Homo               | HNF1      | Helix-           | Homeo          |
| M 4 00 40 1          |      | 0.27      | sapiens            | B         | Turn-Helix       | Forther of     |
| MA0040.1             | 4    | 0.27      | Rattus<br>norvegic | Foxq1     | Winged<br>Helix- | Forkhead       |
|                      |      |           | us                 |           | Turn-Helix       |                |
| MA0303.1             | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar            | GCN4      | Zipper-          | Leucine Zipper |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name               | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae            |                    | Type                           |                               |
| MA0104.2     | 4    | 0.27      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Mycn               | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0311.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HAL9               | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0237.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | pan                | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0328.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MAT<br>ALPH<br>A2  | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0209.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | ap                 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0327.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | MAT<br>A1          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0289.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | DAL8<br>0          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | GATA                          |
| MA0084.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | SRY                | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix       | High Mobility<br>Group        |
| MA0257.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | zen2               | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0382.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SKO1               | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0050.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | IRF1               | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | IRF                           |
| MA0149.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | EWSR<br>1-<br>FLI1 | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                           |
| MA0067.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s                 | Pax2               | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0012.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | br_Z3              | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name        | class                          | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MA0103.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Gallus                              | ZEB1        | Zinc-                          | BetaBetaAlpha-                |
|              |      |           | gallus                              |             | coordinatin<br>g               | zinc finger                   |
| MA0317.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HCM1        | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Forkhead                      |
| MA0425.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YGR0<br>67C | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0411.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | UPC2        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0169.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | В-Н2        | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0221.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | eve         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0053.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Zea<br>mays                         | MNB1<br>A   | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Dof                           |
| MA0187.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | Dll         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0080.2     | 4    | 0.27      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | SPI1        | Winged<br>Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Ets                           |
| MA0018.2     | 4    | 0.27      | Rattus<br>norvegic<br>us            | CREB<br>1   | Zipper-<br>Type                | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0391.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | STB4        | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g      | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0206.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | abd-A       | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0174.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG422<br>34 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |
| MA0055.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Homo sapiens                        | Myf         | Zipper-<br>Type                | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0173.1     | 4    | 0.27      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster  | CG116<br>17 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix           | Homeo                         |

| MA0196.1                   | 4 | 0.27 | Drosoph            | NK7.1   | Helix-      | Homeo           |
|----------------------------|---|------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|
|                            |   |      |                    | 1111/.1 | IICIIX-     | Homeo           |
|                            |   |      | ila                |         | Turn-Helix  |                 |
|                            |   |      | melanog<br>aster   |         |             |                 |
| MA0017.1                   | 4 | 0.27 | Homo               | NR2F    | Zinc-       | Hormone-nuclear |
| 1,111001711                | · | 0.27 | sapiens            | 1       | coordinatin | Receptor        |
|                            |   |      |                    |         | g           | -               |
| MA0417.1                   | 4 | 0.27 | Sacchar            | YAP5    | Zipper-     | Leucine Zipper  |
|                            |   |      | omyces<br>cerevisi |         | Type        |                 |
|                            |   |      | ae                 |         |             |                 |
| MA0338.1                   | 4 | 0.27 | Sacchar            | MIG2    | Zinc-       | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|                            |   |      | omyces             |         | coordinatin | zinc finger     |
|                            |   |      | cerevisi           |         | g           |                 |
| MA0074.1                   | 4 | 0.27 | Homo               | RXRA    | Zinc-       | Hormone-nuclear |
| 1411700 / 701              | 7 | 0.27 | sapiens            | ::VDR   | coordinatin | Receptor        |
|                            |   |      |                    |         | g           |                 |
| TACG                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| TATC                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| TCGA                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| TCGG                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| TGAG                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| TTCT                       | 4 | 0.27 |                    |         |             |                 |
| ACTA                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| ACTG                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| AGGA                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| AGGG                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| AGGT                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| ATCG                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| ATTG                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| banana_curve<br>_structure | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| GATC                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| GCGT                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| GCTA                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| GTCA                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| MA0108.1                   | 3 | 0.20 | Vertebra<br>ta     | TBP     | Beta-sheet  | TATA-binding    |
| TACA                       | 3 | 0.20 |                    |         |             |                 |
| MA0372.1                   | 3 | 0.20 | Sacchar            | RPH1    | Zinc-       | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|                            |   |      | omyces             |         | coordinatin | zinc finger     |
|                            |   |      | cerevisi<br>ae     |         | g           |                 |
| MA0203.1                   | 3 | 0.20 | Drosoph            | Scr     | Helix-      | Homeo           |
|                            |   |      | ila                |         | Turn-Helix  |                 |
|                            |   |      | melanog            |         |             |                 |
| MA0190 1                   | 3 | 0.20 | aster              | E5      | Helix-      | Homeo           |
| MA0189.1                   | 3 | 0.20 | Drosoph<br>ila     | ES      | Turn-Helix  | Homeo           |

| Feature name  | Rank | Occurance | species            | Name      | class                | Family          |
|---------------|------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|
|               |      |           | melanog            |           |                      |                 |
| N/ A 01 50 1  | 2    | 0.20      | aster              | HOVA      | Helix-               | 11              |
| MA0158.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Mus<br>musculu     | HOXA<br>5 | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Homeo           |
|               |      |           | S                  | 3         | Turn-Henz            |                 |
| MA0099.2      | 3    | 0.20      | Homo               | AP1       | Zipper-              | Leucine Zipper  |
|               | _    |           | sapiens            |           | Туре                 |                 |
| MA0341.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar            | MSN2      | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi |           | g                    | zinc finger     |
|               |      |           | ae                 |           | 5                    |                 |
| MA0146.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Mus                | Zfx       | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      |           | musculu            |           | coordinatin          | zinc finger     |
| MA0016.1      | 3    | 0.20      | S<br>Drosoph       | ucn       | g<br>Zinc-           | Hormone-nuclear |
| WIAUUIU.I     | 3    | 0.20      | ila                | usp       | coordinatin          | Receptor        |
|               |      |           | melanog            |           | g                    | 1               |
|               |      |           | aster              |           |                      |                 |
| MA0220.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Drosoph            | en        | Helix-               | Homeo           |
|               |      |           | ila<br>melanog     |           | Turn-Helix           |                 |
|               |      |           | aster              |           |                      |                 |
| MA0231.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Drosoph            | lbe       | Helix-               | Homeo           |
|               |      |           | ila                |           | Turn-Helix           |                 |
|               |      |           | melanog<br>aster   |           |                      |                 |
| MA0022.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Drosoph            | dl_1      | Ig-fold              | Rel             |
|               |      |           | ila                |           |                      |                 |
|               |      |           | melanog            |           |                      |                 |
| MA0416.1      | 3    | 0.20      | aster<br>Sacchar   | YAP3      | Zipper-              | Leucine Zipper  |
| 1111011011    |      | 0.20      | omyces             | 11113     | Type                 | Zedeme Zipper   |
|               |      |           | cerevisi           |           |                      |                 |
| M 4 0200 1    | 3    | 0.20      | ae<br>Sacchar      | GAT1      | Zinc-                | GATA            |
| MA0300.1      | 3    | 0.20      | omyces             | GATI      | coordinatin          | UATA            |
|               |      |           | cerevisi           |           | g                    |                 |
|               |      |           | ae                 |           |                      |                 |
| MA0087.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Mus<br>musculu     | Sox5      | Other                | High Mobility   |
|               |      |           | musculu<br>s       |           | Alpha-<br>Helix      | Group           |
| MA0337.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar            | MIG1      | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      |           | omyces             |           | coordinatin          | zinc finger     |
|               |      |           | cerevisi           |           | g                    |                 |
| MA0079.2      | 3    | 0.20      | ae<br>Homo         | SP1       | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      | 0.20      | sapiens            | ~- 1      | coordinatin          | zinc finger     |
| 7.7.4.0.7.7.7 |      |           |                    |           | g                    |                 |
| MA0038.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Rattus             | Gfi       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      |           | norvegic<br>us     |           | g                    | zinc finger     |
| MA0364.1      | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar            | REI1      | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-  |
|               |      |           | omyces             |           | coordinatin          | zinc finger     |
|               |      |           | cerevisi           |           | g                    |                 |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species                             | Name              | class                     | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              |      |           | ae                                  |                   |                           |                               |
| MA0268.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | ADR1              | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0325.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | LYS14             | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0261.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Caenorh<br>abditis<br>elegans       | lin-14            | Other                     | Other                         |
| MA0129.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Nicotian a sp.                      | TGA1<br>A         | Zipper-<br>Type           | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0398.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | SUM1              | Other                     | AT-hook                       |
| MA0422.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | YDR5<br>20C       | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0310.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae | HAC1              | Zipper-<br>Type           | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0193.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Drosoph ila melanog aster           | Lag1              | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix      | Homeo                         |
| MA0091.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | TAL1:<br>:TCF3    | Zipper-<br>Type           | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix          |
| MA0001.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Arabido<br>psis<br>thaliana         | AGL3              | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix  | MADS                          |
| MA0061.1     | 3    | 0.20      | Homo<br>sapiens                     | NF-<br>kappa<br>B | Ig-fold                   | Rel                           |
| TCTT         | 3    | 0.20      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| TGAT         | 3    | 0.20      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| TGGT         | 3    | 0.20      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| TGTT         | 3    | 0.20      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| AATT         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| ACGA         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| ATAG         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| CCCG         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| CCGG         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| CTCA         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| CTGA         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |
| CTGT         | 2    | 0.13      |                                     |                   |                           |                               |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species  | Name         | class                       | Family                        |
|--------------|------|-----------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| GGCG         | 2    | 0.13      |  |              |                             |                               |
| GGGC         | 2    | 0.13      |  |              |                             |                               |
| MA0102.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Mus<br>musculu<br>s,<br>Rattus<br>norvegic<br>us | CEBP<br>A    | Zipper-<br>Type             | Leucine Zipper                |
| TACT         | 2    | 0.13      | us   |              |                             |                               |
| TCTA         | 2    | 0.13      |  |              |                             |                               |
| TGCG         | 2    | 0.13      |  |              |                             |                               |
| TGCT         | 2    | 0.13      |  |              |                             |                               |
| MA0127.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Pisum<br>sativum                                 | PEND         | Zipper-<br>Type             | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0082.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Antirrhi<br>num<br>majus                         | squam<br>osa | Other<br>Alpha-<br>Helix    | MADS                          |
| MA0366.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae              | RGM1         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g   | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0431.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae              | YML0<br>81W  | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g   | BetaBetaAlpha-<br>zinc finger |
| MA0097.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Antirrhi<br>num<br>majus                         | bZIP9<br>11  | Zipper-<br>Type             | Leucine Zipper                |
| MA0123.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Zea<br>mays                                      | abi4         | Beta-<br>Hairpin-<br>Ribbon | AP2 MBD-like                  |
| MA0343.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae              | NDT8<br>0    | Ig-fold                     | NDT80/PhoG                    |
| MA0195.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster               | Lim3         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix        | Homeo                         |
| MA0282.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar<br>omyces<br>cerevisi<br>ae              | CEP3         | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g   | Fungal Zn<br>cluster          |
| MA0181.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster               | Vsx1         | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix        | Homeo                         |
| MA0451.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Drosoph<br>ila<br>melanog<br>aster               | kni          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin<br>g   | Hormone-nuclear<br>Receptor   |
| MA0081.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Homo   | SPIB         | Winged                      | Ets                           |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species            | Name           | class                | Family               |
|--------------|------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|              |      |           | sapiens            |                | Helix-               |                      |
| MA0363.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar            | REB1           | Turn-Helix<br>Helix- | Myb                  |
| WIA0303.1    | 2    | 0.13      | omyces             | KLD1           | Turn-Helix           | Wiyo                 |
|              |      |           | cerevisi           |                |                      |                      |
| MA0458.1     | 2    | 0.13      | ae<br>Drosoph      | slp1           | Winged               | Forkhead             |
| WIAU430.1    | 2    | 0.13      | ila                | sipi           | Helix-               | Torkilead            |
|              |      |           | melanog            |                | Turn-Helix           |                      |
| MA0456.1     | 2    | 0.13      | aster<br>Drosoph   | opa            | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-       |
| WIA0450.1    | 2    | 0.13      | ila                | Ора            | coordinatin          | zinc finger          |
|              |      |           | melanog            |                | g                    |                      |
| MA0156.1     | 2    | 0.13      | aster<br>Rattus    | FEV            | Winged               | Ets                  |
| WA0150.1     |      | 0.13      | norvegic           | I L V          | Helix-               | Lts                  |
|              |      |           | us                 |                | Turn-Helix           |                      |
| MA0200.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Drosoph<br>ila     | Pph13          | Helix-<br>Turn-Helix | Homeo                |
|              |      |           | melanog            |                | Tulli-Hellx          |                      |
|              |      |           | aster              |                |                      |                      |
| MA0330.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Sacchar            | MBP1:<br>:SWI6 | Ig-fold              | Rel                  |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi | .5 W 10        |                      |                      |
|              |      |           | ae                 |                |                      |                      |
| MA0059.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Homo sapiens       | MYC::<br>MAX   | Zipper-<br>Type      | Helix-Loop-<br>Helix |
| MA0184.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Drosoph            | CG987          | Helix-               | Homeo                |
|              |      |           | ila                | 6              | Turn-Helix           |                      |
|              |      |           | melanog<br>aster   |                |                      |                      |
| MA0120.1     | 2    | 0.13      | Zea                | id1            | Zinc-                | BetaBetaAlpha-       |
|              |      |           | mays               |                | coordinatin          | zinc finger          |
| TTAC         | 2    | 0.13      |                    |                | g                    |                      |
| TTCC         | 2    | 0.13      |                    |                |                      |                      |
| AACC         | 1    | 0.07      |                    |                |                      |                      |
| ATTA         | 1    | 0.07      |                    |                |                      |                      |
| GTAT         | 1    | 0.07      |                    |                |                      |                      |
| MA0368.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Sacchar            | RIM10          | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-       |
|              |      |           | omyces<br>cerevisi | 1              | g                    | zinc finger          |
|              |      |           | ae                 |                |                      |                      |
| MA0079.2     | 1    | 0.07      | Homo               | SP1            | Zinc-<br>coordinatin | BetaBetaAlpha-       |
|              |      |           | sapiens            |                | g                    | zinc finger          |
| MA0078.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Mus                | Sox17          | Other                | High Mobility        |
|              |      |           | musculu            |                | Alpha-               | Group                |
| MA0111.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Mus                | Spz1           | Helix<br>Other       | Other                |
|              |      | 2.2,      | musculu            |                |                      |                      |
| MA 0125 1    | 1    | 0.07      | S                  | Nob            | Halim                | Homos                |
| MA0125.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Mus                | Nobox          | Helix-               | Homeo                |

| Feature name | Rank | Occurance | species  | Name  | class      | Family      |
|--------------|------|-----------|----------|-------|------------|-------------|
|              |      |           | musculu  |       | Turn-Helix |             |
|              |      |           | S        |       |            |             |
| MA0034.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Hordeu   | Gamy  | Helix-     | Myb         |
|              |      |           | m        | b     | Turn-Helix |             |
|              |      |           | vulgare  |       |            |             |
| MA0175.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Drosoph  | CG134 | Helix-     | Homeo       |
|              |      |           | ila      | 24    | Turn-Helix |             |
|              |      |           | melanog  |       |            |             |
|              |      |           | aster    |       |            |             |
| MA0212.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Drosoph  | bcd   | Helix-     | Homeo       |
|              |      |           | ila      |       | Turn-Helix |             |
|              |      |           | melanog  |       |            |             |
|              |      |           | aster    |       |            |             |
| MA0376.1     | 1    | 0.07      | Sacchar  | RTG3  | Zipper-    | Helix-Loop- |
|              |      |           | omyces   |       | Type       | Helix       |
|              |      |           | cerevisi |       |            |             |
|              |      |           | ae       |       |            |             |

## **Appendix B Source codes**

## Ported wordcount source code

```
#!/bin/bash -1
#@ environment = $FILE; $EXEC
for a in A G C T
for g in A G C T
do
for c in A G C T
do
for t in A G C T
  echo $a$g$c$t >> wordcounts #
done
done
done
done
INPUT SEQUENCE="fasta input" #defined in the input port
INPUTFILE=`boinc resolve filename "${INPUT SEQUENCE}"`
echo ${INPUTFILE} 1>&2; #for testing the name
echo "start of for looop to check which one is not expanding "
awk '{
i=NR\frac{%2}{};
j=NR;
if (i == 1) print $0 >> j" wordcount" #id file
if (i == 0) {
print $0 >> (j-1)"_wordcount"; #sequence
close((j-1)"_wordcount");
}' < ${INPUTFILE}</pre>
EXECUTABLE FILE="wordcount.exe";
echo "start of for looop to check which one is not expanding "
for f in *" wordcount"
do
 options="-sequence "$f" -wordsize=4 -outfile "$f".wordcount";
 echo "START /B /WAIT" $EXECUTABLE FILE " " $options > start.bat
 ./start.bat
 echo "" >> $f".wordcount" #important for seeing end of file
done
echo "individual files are generated " 1>&2
```

```
WORD LIST FILE="wordcounts" #contains list of motif in wordcounts
database
pat=`awk '{a=$1","a} END{ print a;}' < ${WORD LIST FILE}`</pre>
pat=`echo "${pat%?}"`
echo $pat > attrlist awk #space make problem here
#split("auto-da-fe", a, "-")
#pat="sdf"
echo "" > "attrlist awk cpg" ;
rm attrlist awk cpg;
 #some files are missing
awk -v arra=$pat '
#BEGIN {counter=0}
 if (FNR==1) #it is like begin for one file
    split(arra,a,",");
    i=0;
for (word in a)
  #print a[word] ;
 word arr[a[word]]=0;i++;
  #print i
n=i;
for (word in a)
 wordsname=wordsname"\t"a[word]
if(NR==1) print "FILENAME""\t"wordsname >> "attrlist awk"
if(NR==1) print "cpg id""\t"wordsname >> "attrlist awk cpg"
if (NR==1) counter=0;
t="";
word arr[$1]=$2; #just values
if (FNR == 1) {counter=counter+1;} # print FILENAME; FNR starts
from 1
 #getline endoffile < FILENAME</pre>
#print "ee"endoffile
 if ($0 == "") { #check for end of file last line of the file is empty
with echo
print counter"\t"FILENAME #check for last line of the current file
like END for one file
for (word in a)
  t=t"\t"word arr[a[word]];
name[1]="";
split(FILENAME, name, ".");
getline tr < name[1] #read next record from file to variable tr</pre>
close(name[1]);
 #tf=gsub(/\r/,"",tr) #return number of occurance carriage return and
change tr
 gsub(/\r/,"",tr) #change tr
print FILENAME"\t"t >> "attrlist awk"; #use filename as id
 #print FILENAME"\t"t"\t"t >> "attrlist awk cpg";
print tr"\t"t >> "attrlist awk cpg";
```

```
" *.wordcount #"wordlist.txt" reading aoutput files

echo > outp_o
rm outp_o;
awk '{
for(i=1;i<=NF;i++)
{

if(i!=2) printf $i"\t" >> "outp_o";
if(i==NF) printf $i >> "outp_o";
}
print "" >> "outp_o"}' attrlist_awk_cpg

outp=`boinc resolve_filename "tabdelimited"`
cp outp_o ${outp}
boinc finish 0
```

## Ported jaspscan source code

```
INPUT SEQUENCE="fasta input" #defined in the input port
INPUTFILE=`boinc resolve filename "${INPUT SEQUENCE}"`
echo ${INPUTFILE} 1>&2; #for testing the name
# tr -d '\015' < ${INPUTFILE} > OUTPUT.TXT #removing CR from file
i=0
EXECUTABLE_FILE="jaspscan.exe"; #name of the executable
outp=`boinc resolve filename "tabdelimited"`
echo $outp 1>&2
MATRIX_LIST_NAME="matrix_list.txt" #contains list of motif in JASPER
database
MATRIX LIST FILE=`boinc resolve filename "${MATRIX LIST NAME}"`
MOTIF EXTRACTED=`awk '{t=t "\t" $1}END{sub(/ /, "\t", t);print t}' <
${MATRIX_LIST_FILE}`
echo "entered while" 1>&2
echo "entered while"
#options="-threshold 80 -menu C -matrice all -outfile
"$INPUTFILE"jasper.out -sequence "$INPUTFILE;
options="-threshold 80 -menu C -matrice all -outfile
"$INPUT SEQUENCE"jasper.out -sequence "$INPUTFILE;
 echo "START /B /WAIT" $EXECUTABLE FILE " " $options > start.bat
#trying with start b wait
 ./start.bat # run jasper
 #cp * c://snapshot
# exec 4< "Expr A Varmethylated platform 1 removeoverlap.fajasper.out"
   if($0 ~ /# Sequence/) {cpgid=$3;print $3;}
```

```
else cpgid="";
   if (cpgid != "" ) {MSTR="";i=0;cpg id=cpgid;}
   #if($0 ~ /MA/) {MA=$5;print $5;}
   if($0 ~ /MA/) {MA=$5;}
   else MA="";
   if (MA != "" ) {MSTR=MSTR"\t"MA}
   if($0 ~ /#-----/) {i=i+1;
      if (i==2)
   print cpg id"\t"MSTR > "motifinline";
   else MA="";
 }' "fasta_inputjasper.out"
 echo rt;
 tr ' ' '\t' <motifinline > motiflinetab
  Stringindexallmotif="";
pat=`awk '{a=$1","a} END{ print a;}' < ${MATRIX LIST FILE}`</pre>
 pat=`echo "${pat%?}"`
 echo $pat > attrlist
 awk -v arra=$pat '
     BEGIN
#motifsname="cpg id"
#print arra;
    split(arra,a,",");
    i=0;
for (motif in a)
  {print a[motif] ; motif arr[a[motif]]=0;i++;print i}
for (motif in a)
  motifsname=motifsname"\t"a[motif]
#print $1"\t"motifsname >> "attrlist"
print "cpg id""\t"motifsname >> "attrlist"
motifs="";
motifsname"";
for (motif in a)
  {motif arr[a[motif]]=0;}
for (i=1; i<=NF; i++)</pre>
motif arr[$i]=motif arr[$i]+1;
for (motif in a)
 motifs=motifs"\t"motif arr[a[motif]];
#if(NR=1) print "cpg id" \t"motifs >> "attrlist"
#else
print $1"\t"motifs >> "attrlist"
END{ print "sd"}' < motiflinetab #adding all associative array</pre>
 #tr 't' '\t' <attrlist > ${outp}
 tr 't' '\t' < attrlist > outp 1
 echo > attrlistfirstlineremoved1
 #tr -d '\n' < attrlistfirstlineremoved</pre>
 tr -d '\n' < attrlistfirstlineremoved1 > attrlistfirstlineremoved
 awk '{if (NR>1) print $0 >> "attrlistfirstlineremoved"}' outp 1
 echo > outp o
 rm outp o;
 awk '{
```

```
for(i=1;i<=NF;i++)
{

if(i!=2) printf $i"\t" >> "outp_o";

if(i==NF) printf $i >> "outp_o";

}
print "" >> "outp_o"}' attrlistfirstlineremoved

cp outp_o ${outp}

echo $cpg_id 1>&2
boinc finish 0
```